PREFACE

Thank you for choosing FRECON developed and produced FR150A series multifunctional compact inverter.

FR150A Series multifunction compact inverter is a compact, feature-rich, and highly price-competitive models. Particularly suitable for electronic equipment, food packaging, woodworking, treadmills and other small power transmission applications. This user manual presents a detailed description of FR150A series multifunction compact inverter product characterization, structural features, parameter setting, operation and commissioning, maintenance inspection, and other contents. Make sure to carefully read the safety precautions before application, and use this product on the premise that personnel and equipment safety is ensured.

IMPORTANT NOTES

◆ To illustrate the details of some of the products → in this manual have outer casing or safety shields be removed picture .When using this product, please be sure to install a good outer casing or covering, and in accordance with the contents of the manual operation.

◆ The illustrations this manual for illustration only and may vary with different products you have ordered.

◆The company is committed to continuous improvement of products, product features will continue to upgrade, the information provided is subject to change without notice.

♦ If you are using have questions, please contact our regional agents or our customer service center. Customer Service Tel 0755 -33067999.

The company's other products please visit our website: .<u>http://www.frecon.com.cn</u>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	2 -
CHAPTER 1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	
1.1 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS	
1.2 PRECAUTIONS	
CHAPTER 2 PRODUCT INFORMATION	
2.1 NAMEPLATE INFORMATION	
2.2 INFORMATION OF FR150A PRODUCT MODEL	
2.3 Technical Features of FR150A 2.4 Parts Drawing	
2.4 PARTS DRAWING 2.5 CONFIGURATION, MOUNTING DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT	
CHAPTER 3 INSTALLATION AND WIRING.	
3.1 INSTALLATION ENVIRONMENT	14 -
3.3 Fixed manner	
3.4 CONFIGURATION OF PERIPHERAL DEVICES	
3.5 WIRING WAY	
3.6 TERMINAL CONFIGURATION	20 -
3.7 EMI SOLUTIONS	29 -
CHAPTER 4 OPERATION AND DISPLAY	31 -
4.1 INTRODUCTION OF KEYPAD	31 -
4.2 VIEWING AND MODIFYING FUNCTION CODES	33 -
4.3 VIEWING STATUS PARAMETERS	
4.4 MOTOR AUTO-TUNING	
4.5 PASSWORD SETTING 4.6 KEYPAD LOCK	
4.6 REYPAD LOCK	- 34 -
CHAPTER 5 LIST OF PARAMETER	
5.1 Five LED (digital) display indicators	
5.1 Five LED (DIGITAL) DISPLAY INDICATORS	
CHAPTER 6 SPECIFICATION OF PARAMETERS	
GROUP F00 System Parameters	
GROUP FUU SYSTEM PARAMETERS	
GROUP FUT FREQUENCY COMMAND	
GROUP FOZ START/STOP CONTROL START/STOP CONTROL	- 71 -
GROUP F03 ACCEL/DECEL PARAMETERS	
GROUP F05 DIGITAL OUTPUT	
GROUP F06 ANALOG AND PULSE INPUT	85 -
GROUP F07 ANALOG AND PULSE OUTPUT	
GROUP F08 PARAMETERS OF MOTOR 1	
GROUP F09 V/F CONTROL PARAMETERS OF MOTOR 1	
GROUP F10 VECTOR CONTROL PARAMETERS OF MOTOR 1	93 -

GROUP F11 PROTECTION PARAMETERS	
GROUP F12 MULTI-REFERENCE AND SIMPLE PLC FUNCTION	100 -
GROUP F13 PROCESS PID	104 -
GROUP F14 SWING FREQUENCY, FIXED LENGTH, COUNT AND WAKEUP	107 -
GROUP F15 COMMUNICATION PARAMETERS	110 -
GROUP F16 KEYS AND DISPLAY OF KEYPAD PARAMETERS	111 -
GROUP F17 USER-DEFINED DISPLAY PARAMETERS	112 -
GROUP F22 VIRTUAL IO	113 -
GROUP U00 STATUS MONITORING	114 -
GROUP U01 FAULT RECORD	115 -
GROUP H00 PULSE FEEDBACK	
CHAPTER 7 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING	118 -
CHAPTER 8 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	122 -
8.1 INSPECTION	122 -
8.2 MAINTENANCE	123 -
APPENDIX A: MODBUS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL	124 -

Chapter 1 Safety Precautions

Safety Precautions

Safety signs in this manual:

DANGER: indicates the situation in which the failure to follow operating requirements may result in fire or serious personal injury or even death.

CAUTION: indicates the situation in which the failure to follow operating requirements may cause moderate or slight injury and damage to equipment.

Users are requested to read this chapter carefully when installing, commissioning and repairing this product and perform the operation according to safety precautions as set forth in this chapter without fail. FRECON will bear no responsibility for any injury and loss as a result of any violation operation.

The use phase	Safety class	Considerations
	A Danger	 Do not install the product if the package is with water, or component is missing or broken. Do not install the product if the label on the package is not identical to that on the inverter.
Before Installation	∕∆ Caution	 Be careful of carrying or transportation. Risk of devices damage. Do not use damaged product or the inverters missing component .Risk of injury. Do not touch the parts of control system with bare hands. Risk of ESD hazard.
Installation	∕A Danger	 Installation base shall be metal or other non-flammable material. Risk of fire. Do not install inverter in an environment containing explosive gases, otherwise there is danger of explosion. Do not unscrew the fixing bolts, especially the bolts with red mark.
	♪ Caution	 Do not leave cable strips or screws in the inverter. Risk of inverter damage. Install the product at the place with less vibration and no direct sunlight. Consider the installation space for cooling purpose when two or more inverters are placed in the same cabinet.
Wiring	∕∆ Danger	 Wiring must be performed by authorized and qualified personnel. Risk of danger. Circuit-breaker should be installed between inverter and the mains. Risk of fire. Make sure the input power supply has been completely disconnected before wiring. Failure to comply may result in personnel injury and/or equipment damage. Since overall leakage current of this equipment may be bigger than 3.5mA, for safety's sake, this equipment and its associated motor must be well grounded so as to avoid risk of electric shock. Never connect the power cables to the output terminals (U/T1, V/T2, W/T3) of the AC drive. Pay attention to the marks of the wiring terminals and ensure correct wiring. Failure to comply will

1.1 Safety Considerations

		 result in damage to the AC drive. ◆Install braking resistors at terminals (+)and PB only. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage. ◆AC 220V signal is prohibited from connecting to other terminals than control terminals R1A、R1B、R1C andR2A、R2B、R2C. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage.
	≜ Caution	 Since all adjustable frequency AC drives from FRECON have been subjected to hi-pot test before delivery, users are prohibited from implementing such a test on this equipment. Failure to comply may result in equipment damage. Signal wires should to the best of the possibility be away from main power lines. If this cannot be ensured, vertical cross-arrangement shall be implemented, otherwise interference noise to control signal may occur. If motor cables are longer than 100m, it is recommended output AC reactor be used. Failure to comply may result in faults.
	A Danger	 Inverter shall be power-on only after the front cover is assembled. Risk of electrical hazard.
Before Power-on	A Caution	◆ Verify that the input voltage is identical to the rated voltage of product, correct wiring of input terminals R/L1, S/L2, and T/L3 and output terminals U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3, wiring of inverter and its peripheral circuits, and all wires should be in good connection. Risk of inverter damage.
After Power-on	A Danger	 Do not open the cover after power.Rick of electrical hazard. Do not touches any input/output terminals of inverter with bare hands. Rick of electrical hazard.
Aller Fower-on	▲ Caution	 If auto tuning is required, be careful of personal injury when motor is running. Risk of accident. Do not change the defaults of parameters. Risk of devices damage.
During	A Danger	 Non-professionals shall not detect signals during operation. Risk of personal injury or device damage. Do not touch the fan or the discharging resistor to check the temperature. Failure to comply will result in personal burnt.
Operation	▲ Caution	 Prevent any foreign items from being left in the devices during operation. Risk of device damage. Do not control start/stop of inverter by ON/OFF of contactor. Risk of device damage.
Maintenance	∕∆ Danger	 Maintenance and inspection can only be performed by professionals . Risk of personal injury. Maintain and inspect devices after power is off. Risk of electric hazard. Repair or maintain the AC drive only ten minutes after the AC drive is powered off. This allows for the residual voltage in the capacitor to discharge to a safe value. Failure to comply will result in personal injury. All pluggable components can be inserted or pulled out only when power has been turned off. Set and check the parameters again after the AC drive intervalue.
1.2 Dressutions		is replaced.

1.2 Precautions

1.2.1 Motor Insulation Inspection

When the motor is used for the first time or when the motor is reused after being kept, or when periodical inspection is performed, insulation inspection shall be conducted with motor so as to avoid damaging the inverter because of the insulation failure of the motor windings. The motor wires must be

disconnected from the inverter during the insulation inspection. It is recommended to use the 500V mega meter, and the insulating resistance measured shall be $5M\Omega$ at least.

1.2.2 Motor Thermal Protection

If the motor rating does not match that of the inverter, especially when the rated power of the inverter is higher than that of the motor, adjust motor protection parameters in the inverter or install thermal relay to protect motor.

1.2.3 Operating with the Frequency Higher than Grid Power Frequency

Output frequency of FR150A is 0.00Hz \sim 600.00Hz. If FR150A is required to operate above 50.00Hz, please take the endurance of mechanical devices into consideration.

1.2.4 Mechanical Vibrations

Inverter may encounter mechanical resonance point of the load device at certain output frequencies which can be avoided by setting the skip frequency parameters of the inverter.

1.2.5 Motor Heat and Noise

Since output voltage of inverter is PWM wave and contains a certain amount of harmonics, so that the temperature, noise and vibration of the motor will be higher than those when the inverter runs at grid power frequency.

1.2.6 Voltage-sensitive device or capacitor on output side of the AC drive

Do not install the capacitor for improving power factor or lightning protection voltage-sensitive resistor on the output side of the AC drive because the output of the AC drive is PWM wave. Otherwise, the AC drive may suffer transient over-current or even be damaged.

1.2.7 Contactor at the I/O terminal of the AC drive

When a contactor is installed between the input side of the AC drive and the power supply, the AC drive must not be started or stopped by switching the contactor on or off. If the AC drive has to be operated by the contactor, ensure that the time interval between switching is at least one hour since frequent charge and discharge will shorten the service life of the capacitor inside the AC drive. When a contactor is installed between the output side of the AC drive and the motor, do not turn off the contactor when the AC drive is active. Otherwise, modules inside the AC drive may be damaged.

1.2.8 Applied with the Rated Voltage

Apply FR150A with the rated voltage. Failure to comply will damage inverter. If required, take a transformer to boost or step-down voltage.

1.2.9 Do Not Apply a 3-Phase Input Inverter to 2-Phase Input Applications

Do not apply a 3-phase input FR inverter to 2-phase input applications. Otherwise, it will result in faults or damage inverter.

1.2.10 Lightning Protection

FR150A has integrated lightning over-current protection device which has certain self-protection capacity against the lightning. Additional protection devices have to be installed between inverter and power supply in the area where lightning occurs frequently.

1.2.11 Altitude De-rating

In places where the altitude is above 1000 m and the cooling effect reduces due to thin air, it is necessary to de-rate the AC drive. Contact FRECON for technical support.

1.2.12 Some Special Usages

If wiring that is not described in this manual such as common DC bus is applied, contact the agent or FRECON for technical support.

1.2.13 Cautions for Inverter Disposal

The electrolytic capacitors on the main circuit and PCBA may explode when they are burnt. Emission of toxic gas may be generated when the plastic parts are burnt. Please dispose inverter as

industrial wastes.

1.2.14 Adaptable Motor

The standard adaptable motor is adaptable four-pole squirrel-cage asynchronous induction motor or PMSM. For other types of motor, select a proper AC drive according to the rated motor current.

The cooling fan and rotor shaft of non-variable-frequency motor are coaxial, which results in reduced cooling effect when the rotational speed declines. If variable speed is required, add a more powerful fan or replace it with variable-frequency motor in applications where the motor overheats easily.

The standard parameters of the adaptable motor have been configured inside the AC drive. It is still necessary to perform motor auto-tuning or modify the default values based on actual conditions. Otherwise, the running result and protection performance will be affected.

The AC drive may alarm or even be damaged when short-circuit exists on cables or inside the motor. Therefore, perform insulation short-circuit test when the motor and cables are newly installed or during routine maintenance. During the test, make sure that the AC drive is disconnected from the tested parts.

Chapter 2 Product Information

2.1 Nameplate information



Fig.2-1 Nameplate information

Model Explanation

Model show on product nameplate contains information below





Table 2-1 FR150A Product model and technical data										
	Power	Rated input	Rated output	Rated output current(light	Adap					
Model	capacity	current			mo					
	KVA	A	load)A	load)A	kW	HP				
	Single phase:220V, 50/60Hz Range:-15%~+20%									
FR150A-2S-0.2B	0.5	4.9	1.6	-	0.25	0.25				
FR150A-2S-0.4B	1.0	6.5	2.5	-	0.37	0.5				
FR150A-2S-0.7B	1.5	9.3	4.2	-	0.75	1.0				
FR150A-2S-1.1B	1.1	11	5.5	-	1.1	1.5				
FR150A-2S-1.5B	3.0	15.7	7.5	-	1.5	2				
FR150A-2S-2.2B	4.0	24	9.5	-	2.2	3				
FR150A-2S-4.0B	6.0	30	17	-	4.0	5				
	Three pha	se:380V, 50/60	0Hz Range:-1	5%~ + 30%						
FR150A-4T-0.7B	1.5	3.4	2.5	-	0.75	1				
FR150A-4T-1.5B	3.0	5.0	4.2	-	1.5	2				
FR150A-4T-2.2B	4.0	5.8	5.5	-	2.2	3				
FR150A-4T-4.0B	6.0	11	9.5	-	3.7、4	5				
FR150A-4T-5.5B	8.9	14.6	13	17	5.5	7.5				
FR150A-4T-7.5B	11	20.5	17	20	7.5	10				
FR150A-4T-011B	17	26	25	32	11	15				
FR150A-4T-015B	21	35	32	37	15	20				
FR150A-4T-018B	24	38.5	37	45	18.5	25				
FR150A-4T-022B	30	46.5	45	49	22	30				
FR150A-4T-030B	40	62	60	75	30	40				
FR150A-4T-037B	57	76	75	82	37	50				
FR150A-4T-045	69	92	91	112	45	60				
FR150A-4T-055	85	113	112	134	55	70				
FR150A-4T-075	114	157	150	168	75	100				
FR150A-4T-090	134	186	176	210	90	125				
FR150A-4T-110	160	220	210	253	110	150				
FR150A-4T-132	192	260	253	304	132	175				
FR150A-4T-160	231	310	304	340	160	210				

2.2 Information of FR150A Product Model

2.3 Technical Features of FR150A

Table 2-2 Technical features of FR150A

Projec	ct	Specifications				
	Rated input	1-Phase 220V (-15%~+20%)				
	voltage (V)	3-phase 380 V (-15%~+30%)				
	Rated input	See table 2-1				
Power input	current (A)					
	Rated input					
	frequency	50Hz/60Hz, tolerance±5%				
	(Hz)					
	Applicable motor (kW)	See table 2-1				
	Rated output	See table 2-1				
	current (A)					
	The					
Power output	maximum	0~rated input voltage, error<±3%				
	output	· ····································				
	voltage (V)					
	The					
	maximum	0.00~600.00 Hz,unit0.01Hz				
	output					
	frequency					

FR150A Series M		
	(Hz)	
	V/f patterns	V/f control Sensor-less vector control 1 Sensor-less vector control 2
Control	Speed range	1:50 (V/f control) 1:100 (sensor-less vector control 1) 1:200 (sensor-less vector control 2)
Control characteristics	Speed accuracy	±0.5% (V/f control) ±0.2% (sensor-less vector control 1、2)
	Speed fluctuation	±0.3% (sensor-less vector control 1、2)
	Torque response	< 10ms (sensor-less vector control 1、2)
	Starting torque	0.5Hz: 180% (V/f control, sensor-less vector control 1) 0.25Hz:180% (sensor-less vector control 2)
	Carrier frequency	0.7kHz~16kHz
	Overload capability	G Model:150% Rated Current 60s,180% Rated Current 10s,200% Rated Current 1s.
	Torque boost	Automatic torque boost; Manual torque boost 0.1%~30.0%
Basic functions	V/F Curve	Three ways: Three ways: straight; multi-point type; N Th-type V / F curve $(1.2_{Th} - type_{1.4_{Th}} - type_{1.6_{Th}} - type_{1.8_{Th}} - type_{2_{Th}} - type_{1.8_{Th}} $
	Acceleration and deceleration Curve	Line or curve acceleration and deceleration mode. Four kinds of acceleration and deceleration time, Ramp Time Range : 0.0 ~6000.0s
	DC brake	DC brake start frequency: 0.00~600.00Hz DC brake time:0.0s~10.0s DC brake current:0.0%~150.0%
	Jog brake	Jog frequency range: 0.00 Hz \sim 50.00Hz. Jog deceleration time: 0.0 s \sim 6000.0s.
	Simple PLC、 Multi-speed	Through the built-in PLC or control terminal to achieve up to 16 speed running
	Built-in PID	Facilitate the realization of process control loop control system
Basic functions	Automatic voltage adjustment (AVR)	When the grid voltage changes, can automatically maintain a constant output voltage
	Fast current limit function	Minimize over current fault protection inverter running
	Over voltage Over current	System automatically limits of current and voltage during operation to prevent frequent
	Command source	Given the control panel, control terminal, serial communication port given.
Run	Frequency given	9 kinds of frequency sources: digital setting, keyboard potentiometer setting, analog Voltage, given analog current reference pulse is given, the serial port is given, multi-speed given, PLC is given, the process PI D reference. There are several ways to switch
Protection function		rotection dozen: Overcurrent、Overvoltage、Undervoltage、 ure、Overload Etc Protection.
Display and	LED Display	Display Parameters
keyboard	Key lock and	Realize some or all of the keys locked, scope definition

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	function selection	section keys to prevent misuse
	Run and stop monitoring information	In the run or stop can be set to monitor U00 group four objects were.
	Place of operation	Indoors, no direct sunlight, free from dust, corrosive gases, flammable gases, oil mist, water vapor, water drop and salt, etc.
	Altitude	$0{\sim}2000m$ De-rate 1% for every 100m when the altitude is above 1000 meters
Environment	Ambient temperature	-10°C~40°C
	Relative humidity	5 \sim 95%, no condensation
	Vibration	Less than 5.9m/s2 (0.6g)
	Storage temperature	-20℃~+70℃
	Efficiency	Rated power≥93%
	Installation	Wall-mounted or DIN-rail mounting
Others	IP grade	IP20
	Cooling method	Fan cooled

2.4 Parts Drawing



Fig 2-3 Outline example

2.5 Configuration, Mounting Dimensions and Weight

◆FR150A (0.2~22kW)



Fig 2-4 FR150A (0.2~22kW) product size diagram

◆FR150A (30~160kW)



Fig 2-5 FR150A (30~160kW) product size diagram

		External and Install dimensions (mm)								
Model.	W	Н	D	W1	H1	H2	H3	Install hole d1	Install hole d2	N.W (kg)
FR150A-2S-0.2B										
FR150A-2S-0.4B			120	65	140	35	38.5	4.5	4.5	0.95
FR150A-2S-0.7B	75	150								
FR150A-2S-1.1B	75	150	120							
FR150A-4T-0.7B										
FR150A-4T-1.5B										
FR150A-2S-1.5B										
FR150A-2S-2.2B	93	171	100	132 82	160	05	35 39	4.5	4.5	4.40
FR150A-4T-2.2B	93		132			30				1.46
FR150A-4T-4.0B										

Table 2-3 Configuration, mounting dimensions and weight

		External and Install dimensions (mm)								
Model.	W	Н	D	W1	H1	H2	НЗ	Install hole d1	Install hole d2	N.W (kg)
FR150A-2S-4.0B										
FR150A-4T-5.5B	117	187	160	102	172	-	-	4.7	4.7	2.5
FR150A-4T-7.5B										
FR150A-4T-011B	146	249	174	131	236	-	-	5.5	5.5	3.9
FR150A-4T-015B										
FR150A-4T-018B	198	300	182	183	287	-	-	5.5	5.5	6.2
FR150A-4T-022B										
FR150A-4T-030B	245	390	187	200	375			7	13	11.6
FR150A-4T-037B	240	390	107	200	375	-	-	1	15	11.0
FR150A-4T-045	300	485	226	200	581	-		7	13	14.8
FR150A-4T-055	300	400	220	200	501	-	-	1	15	14.0
FR150A-4T-075	335	600	236	200	581	-	-	9.5	17.5	22.8
FR150A-4T-090	310	620	280	200	601	-	-	9.5	17.5	25
FR150A-4T-110	310	650	309	200	620			11.5	22	40
FR150A-4T-132		000	309	200	020	-	-	11.5	22	40
FR150A-4T-160	400	750	320	300	723	-	-	11.5	22	69

Chapter 3 Installation and Wiring

3.1 Installation Environment

1) Ambient temperature in the range of -10° C \sim 50 $^{\circ}$ C.

2) Drive should be installed on surface of flame retardant object, with adequate surrounding space for heat dissipation.

3) Installation should be performed where vibration is less than 5.9m/s2 (0.6g).

4) Avoid from moisture and direct sunlight.

5) Protect the cooling fan by avoiding oil, dust and metal particles.

6) Do not expose to an atmosphere with flammable gases, corrosive gases, explosive gases or other harmful gases.

7) Prevent drilling residues, wire ends and screws falling into drive.

8) Ventilation part of the drive should be installed outside from harsh environment (e.g. Textile facilities with fiber particles and chemical facilities filled with corrosive gases or Loaded dust cover).

3.2 Installation Direction, Space and Cooling

A fan is integrated in FR150A for forced air cooling. FR150A has to be installed vertically for the purpose of good cooling circulation. Sufficient spaces have to be left between FR150A and its peripheral objects. Multi- FR150A can be installed in parallel horizontally e and vertically. See followings for specific space requirement, heat dissipating capacity and mass airflow.



Fig 3-1 Installation methods

3.3 Fixed manner





0

. 100mm

≥ 100mm





Do not take the sunken screws as shown in the picture. Otherwise, inverter may be damaged

Take screws combined with springs and plain gaskets to Install inverter.

3.4 Configuration of Peripheral Devices



Fig.3-3 Standard configuration of peripheral device

Dieture		ctions of peripheral devices
Picture	Device	Instructions
	Cable	Transmitting electrical signals.
	Circuit breaker	Purpose: disconnect power supply and protect the equipments in case of abnormal overcorrect occurs Type selection: breaking current of circuit breaker is defined to be $1.5\sim2$ times the rated current of the drive Breaking time characteristic of circuit breaker should be selected based on overload protection time characteristic of the drive
	Input chokes	Improve power factor Reduce the impact of imbalanced three-phase input AC power supply on the system Suppress higher harmonics and reduce the conducted and radiated interference to peripheral devices Restrict the impact of impulse current on rectifier bridges
	Input filter	Reduce conducted interference from power supply to the drive, improve the immunity of the drive from noise Reduce conducted and radiated interference of the drive to peripheral device
	Braking resistor	Purpose: consume motor feedback energy to attain quick brake
	Output filter	Output filter and radiated interference of the drive to peripheral devices
	Output AC reactor	Avoid the motor insulation damage result from harmonic voltage Reduce frequent protection from the drive caused by leakage current In case the cable connecting drive and motor is over 100 meters, output AC reactor recommended

Table 3-1 Instructions of parinheral dovices

3.4.1 Selection of Peripheral Devices Table 3-2 Selection of peripheral devices

		Cable (mm ²)			Circuit	contactor
Model	R、S、T	(+), (-), PB	U, V, W	PE	breaker (A)	(A)
Single-Phase:220V						
FR150A-2S-0.2B	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	10	10
FR150A-2S-0.4B	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	16	10
FR150A-2S-0.7B	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	16	10
FR150A-2S-1.1B	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	16	10
FR150A-2S-1.5B	4.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	20	16
FR150A-2S-2.2B	4.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	32	16
FR150A-2S-4.0B	6.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	40	32
3-Phase:380V			-		-	-
FR150A-4T-0.7B	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	6	10
FR150A-4T-1.5B	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	10	10
FR150A-4T-2.2B	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	16	10
FR150A-4T-4.0B	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	32	16
FR150A-4T-5.5B	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	32	25
FR150A-4T-7.5B	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	40	32
FR150A-4T-011B	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	63	40
FR150A-4T-015B	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	63	40
FR150A-4T-018B	10	10	10	10	100	63

		11(100/10	ches mattin	anouoi	iai oompa	
FR150A-4T-022B	10	10	10	10	100	63
FR150A-4T-030B	16	16	16	10	100	63
FR150A-4T-037B	16	16	16	16	160	100
FR150A-4T-045	25	25	25	16	200	125
FR150A-4T-055	35	35	35	25	200	125
FR150A-4T-075	50	50	50	25	250	160
FR150A-4T-090	70	70	70	35	250	160
FR150A-4T-110	120	120	120	60	350	350
FR150A-4T-132	150	150	150	75	400	400
FR150A-4T-160	185	185	185	95	500	400

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

3.5 Wiring way

3.5.1 Single phase 220V Inverter wiring diagram (<4.0k₩)



Fig3-4a Single phase 220V Inverter wiring diagram (<4. 0kW)

Remarks:

1) ©refers to main circuit terminals., Orefers to control circuit terminals.

 $2)\,$ User selects braking resistor based on real needs, $\,$ Please refer to the braking resistor Selection Guide.

3) Signal cable and power cable should be separated. Try to cross control cable and

power cable in 90° if needed. The best selection of analog signal lines shielded twisted pair, Power cables use shielded three-core cable(The specifications of the motor cable than ordinary freshman profile)or Comply with manual drive.



3.5.2 Single phase 220V Inverter wiring diagram (≥4.0kW)

Fig3-4b Single phase 220V Inverter wiring diagram (≥4.0kW)



3.5.3 Three-phase 380V inverter typical wiring diagram (<5.5kW)

Fig.3-5a Three-phase 380V Inverter wiring diagram (<5.5kW)



3.5.4 Three-phase 380V inverter typical wiring diagram (≥5.5kW)

Fig.3-5b Three-phase 380V Inverter wiring diagram (≥5. 5kW)

3.6 Terminal Configuration

3.6.1 Main Circuit Terminals

• 0.2~2.2kW Main Circuit Terminals (2S)



Fig.3-6 0.2~2.2kW main circuit terminals (2S)

◆4.0 kW Main Circuit Terminals (2S):



Fig3-7 4.0kW Main Circuit Terminals (2S)

♦0.7~4.0kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T):



Fig.3-8 0.7~4.0kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T)

♦5.5~7.5 kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T):



Fig.3-9 5.5~7.5kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T)

◆11~22 kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T):



Fig.3-10 11~22kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T)

 $30 \sim 37 \text{kW}$ Main Circuit Terminals (4T):



Fig.3-11 30~37kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T)

♦45~90kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T):



Fig.3-12 45 ~ 90kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T)

Power	Recommended power cablemm ²	Recommended lug model	Terminal width mm	Tightening torque N.m
37kW	25	GTNR25-8	18	10
45kW	35	GTNR35-8	18	10
55kW	50	GTNR50-8	18	10
75kW	70	GTNR70-8	23	10
90kW	70	GTNR70-8	23	10

◆110~132kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T):



Fig.3-13 110~132kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T)

Power	Recommended power cablemm ²	Recommended lug model	Terminal width mm	Tightening torque N.m
110kW	120	GTNR120-12	31	35
132kW	150	GTNR150-12	31	35

◆160kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T):



Fig.3-14 160kW Main Circuit Terminals (4T)

Power	Recommended power cablemm2	Recommended lug model	Terminal width mm	Tightening torque N.m
160kW	150	GTNR150-12	31	35

Table 3-3 main circuit terminal functions

Terminal marks	Designation and function of terminals.		
R、 S、 T	Three-phase 380V AC power input terminals		
L, N	Single-phase 220V AC power input terminals		
U, V, W	AC output terminals of inverter for connecting to 3-phase induction motor.		
(+)、(-)	(-) Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus.		
РВ	Positive and negative terminals of internal DC bus. Connecting terminals of braking resistor. One end connected to + and the other to PB.		
	Grounding terminal.		

Remarks: No phase sequence requirements on wiring of the input side of inverter. Wiring Precautions:

1) Power input terminals (R、S、T)/(L、N)

• The cable connection on the input side of the AC drive has no phase sequence requirement.

2) DC bus (+), (-)

◆ Terminals (+) and (-) of DC bus have residual voltage after the AC drive is switched off. After indicator CHARGE goes off, wait at least 10 minutes before touching the equipment Otherwise, you may get electric shock.

◆ Do not connect the braking resistor directly to the DC bus. Otherwise, it may damage the AC drive and even cause fire.

3) Braking resistor connection terminals (+), PB

◆ The cable length of the braking resistor shall be less than 5 m. Otherwise, it may damage the AC drive.

4) AC drive output terminals $U_v V_v W$

◆ The capacitor or surge absorber cannot be connected to the output side of the AC drive. Otherwise, it may cause frequent AC drive fault or even damage the AC drive.

If the motor cable is too long, electrical resonance will be generated due to the impact of distributed capacitance. This will damage the motor insulation or generate higher leakage current, causing the AC drive to trip in overcurrent protection. If the motor cable is greater than 100 m long, an AC output reactor must be installed close to the AC drive.

5) Terminal PE

◆ This terminal must be reliably connected to the main earthing conductor. Otherwise, it may cause electric shock, mal-function or even damage to the AC drive.

• Do not connect the earthing terminal to the neutral conductor of the power supply.

3.6.2 Control circuit terminals

◆ Three phase 380V control circuit terminals(<5.5kW) or single phase 220V(<4.0kW):



Fig.3-14 Three phase 380V control circuit terminals(<5.5kW) or single phase 220V(<4.0kW)

	Table 3-4a Ff	R150A Description of	control circuit terminals
Туре	Terminal	Name	Function Description
Power supply	+10V-GND	External +10 V power supply	Provide +10 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply to external potentiometer with resistance range of 1–5 k Ω . Maximum output current: 10 mA
	+24V-GND	External +24V power supply Applying to Overvoltage Category II circuit	Provide +24 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply to DI/Do terminals and external sensors. Maximum output current: 200 mA
	PLC	Input terminal of external power supply	Connect to +24 V by default. When DI1-DI7 need to be driven by external signal, PLC needs to be connected to external power supply and be disconnected from +24 V.
Analog input	AI1-GND	Analog input 1	Input voltage range: DC 0 \sim 10V Impedance: 250 k Ω
	Al2-GND	Analog input 2	Input voltage range: DC $0 \sim 10V/0 \sim$ 20mA, decided by toggle switch Al2 on the control board. Impedance: 250 k Ω (voltage input), 250 Ω (current input)
	DI1- GND	Switch input terminals 1	
	DI2- GND	Switch input terminals 2	Maximum input frequency:200Hz Impedance:2.4kΩ
Switch input	DI3- GND	Switch input terminals 3	Voltage range for level input:9V~30V
Owner input	DI4- GND	Switch input terminals 4	
	DI7/HI-GND	Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input	Besides features of DI1–DI4, it can be used for high-speed pulse input. Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz
Analog output	AO1-GND	Analog output terminal 1	Output voltage range:0∼10V Impedance requirements≥10kΩ

Switch output	Y1-GND	Open collector output 1	Voltage range:0~24V Current range:0~50mA
Relay output	R1A-R1C	Normally open terminal	Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4.
	R1B-R1C	Normally closed terminal	DC 30V, 1A
485	485+,485-	485 Communication Terminals	Rate: 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/ 115200bps
Communication	GND	485 Communication shielded ground	Termination resistor is set by the toggle switch on the control panel RS485
Shield	PE	Shield Ground	Ground terminal for shield
Auxiliary Interface		External operation panel interface	Use standard network cable Maximum cable distance: 50m

◆Three phase 380V control circuit terminals(≥5.5kW) or single phase 220V(≥4.0kW):



Fig.3-15 Three phase 380V control circuit terminals(≥5.5kW) or single phase 220V(≥4.0kW)

Туре	Terminal	Name	Function Description
	+10V-GND	External +10 V power supply	Provide +10 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply to external potentiometer with resistance range of 1–5 k Ω . Maximum output current: 10 mA
Power supply	+24V-COM	External +24V power supply Applying to Overvoltage Category II circuit	Provide +24 V power supply to external unit. Generally, it provides power supply to DI/Do terminals and external sensors. Maximum output current: 200 mA
	PLC	Input terminal of external power supply	Connect to +24 V by default. When DI1-DI7 need to be driven by external signal, PLC needs to be connected to external power supply and be disconnected from +24 V.
Analog input	AI1-GND	Analog input 1	Input voltage range: DC 0 ${\sim}10V$ Impedance: 250 k Ω
	AI2-GND	Analog input 2	Input voltage range: DC $0 \sim 10V/0 \sim$ 20mA, decided by toggle switch Al2 on the control board.

Table 3-4b FR150A Description of control circuit terminals

IT 150A Genes M		empasementer	
			Impedance: 250 k Ω (voltage input), 250 Ω (current input)
	DI1- COM	Switch input terminals 1	
	DI2- COM	Switch input terminals 2	Maximum input frequency:200Hz Impedance:2.4kΩ
Switch input	DI3- COM	Switch input terminals 3	Voltage range for level input:9V~30V
Switch Input	DI4- COM	Switch input terminals 4	
	DI7/HI-COM	Switch input terminals 7 OR High-speed pulse input	Besides features of DI1–DI4, it can be used for high-speed pulse input. Maximum input frequency: 100 kHz
Analog output	AO1-GND	Analog output terminal 1	Output voltage range: DC 0~10V/0~ 20mA, decided by toggle switch AO1 on the control board Impedance requirements≥10kΩ
Switch output	Y1-COM	Open collector output 1	Voltage range:0~24V Current range:0~50mA
Relay output	R1A-R1C	Normally open terminal	Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSØ=0.4.
	R1B-R1C	Normally closed terminal	DC 30V, 1A
485	485+,485-	485 Communication Terminals	Rate: 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/ 115200bps
Communication	GND	485 Communication shielded ground	Termination resistor is set by the toggle switch on the control panel RS485
Shield	PE	Shield Ground	Ground terminal for shield
Auxiliary Interface		External operation panel interface	Use standard network cable Maximum cable distance: 50m

1. Description of Wiring of Signal Terminals:

1) Description Use the analog input terminal

Weak analog voltage signals are easy to suffer external interference, and therefore the shielded cable must be used and the cable length must be less than 20 m, as shown in following figure. When the analog input signal to an external power supply, Al1 Terminal wiring as shown in Fig 3-12 (a). When the input analog voltage signal is potentiometer, Al1 Terminal wiring as shown in Fig 3-12 (b).



2) Instructions of Digital Input/output Terminals

Digital input & output signals cables should be as short as possible, shielded, and their shielded layers should be properly grounded close to the side of drive. The cables should not exceed 20m. When active drive is selected, take necessary filtering measures against power crosstalk, for which dry contact control is recommended.

Control cables shall be kept no less than 20cm away from main circuit and strong current lines (e.g. power lines, motor lines, relay lines and contactor lines) and should not be arranged in parallel with strong current lines. In case it is inevitable to intersect strong current line, vertical wiring is recommended to avoid drive faults as a result of noise. Operating instructions for switching value input terminal



(a) Internal power supply



(b) External power supply



◆C: Open collector PNP connection



ATTENTION:

For single phase inverter(0.2-2.2kW) or three phase inverter (<5.5kW), the common terminal is "GND" not "COM"

3) Instructions of digital output terminal





(a) Internal power supply (b) External power supply Fig.3-20 wiring when terminal output with pull-up resistors



Fig 3-21 mode of connection when the terminal drives relay

ATTENTION:

When relay coil voltage is lower than 24V, a resistor as voltage divider should be mounted between relay and output terminal, based on coil impedance.

4) Wiring instruction of relay output terminal

Control boards of FR150A series drives are provided with one programmable relay dry contact outputs. Relay contacts are R1A/R1B/R1C, whose R1Aand R1C are normally open, while R1B and R1C are normally closed. See parameter F05.02 for details.

ATTENTION:

In case inductive load (e.g. electromagnetic relay or contactor) is to be driven, a surge voltage absorbing circuit such as RC absorbing circuit (note that its leakage current shall be less than holding current of controlled contactor or relay), piezoresistor or fly-wheel diode etc. shall be mounted (be sure to pay close attention to polarity in case of DC electromagnetic circuit). Absorbing devices should be mounted close to the ends of relay or contactor.

5) Instruction of Signal Switch



Terminal	Function	Factory default
AO1	I: current output (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage output (0 \sim 10V)	0~10V
Al2	I: current input (0 \sim 20mA); V: voltage input (0 \sim 10V)	0~10V
RS485	Selection of 485 termination resistor; ON :120 Ω termination resistor provided; OFF: no termination resistor	No termination resistor

ATTENTION:

For single phase inverter(0.2-2.2kW) or three phase inverter (<5.5kW), AO1 switch not exist.

3.7 EMI Solutions

Due to its working principle, the drive will inevitably produce certain noise that may influence and disturb other equipment. Moreover, since the internal weak electric signal of drive is also susceptible to the interference of drive itself and other equipment, EMI problems shall be inevitable. In order to reduce or avoid the interference of drive to external environment and protect drive against interference form external environment, this section makes a brief description of noise abatement, ground handling, leakage current suppression and the application of power line filters.

3.7.1 Noise Abatement

When peripheral equipment and drive share the power supply of one system, noise from drive may be transmitted to other equipment in this system via power lines and result in misoperation and&or faults. In such a case, the following measures could be taken:

1) Mount input noise filter at input terminal of the drive;

2) Mount power supply filter at power input terminal of affected equipment;

3) Use isolation transformer to isolate the noise transmission path between other equipment and the drive.

As the wiring of peripheral equipment and drive constitutes a circuit, the unavoidable earthing leakage current of inverter will cause equipment misoperation and/or faults.

Disconnect the grounding connection of equipment may avoid this misoperation and/or faults Sensitive equipment and signal lines shall be mounted as far away from drive as possible.

Signal lines should be provided with shielded layer and reliably grounded. Alternatively, signal cable could be put into metallic conduits between which the distance shall be no less than 20cm, and shall be kept as far away from drive and its peripheral devices, cables as possible. Never make signal lines in parallel with power lines or bundle them up.

Signal lines must orthogonally cross power lines if this cross inevitable.

Motor cables shall be placed in thick protective screen like more than 2mm-thick pipelines or buried cement groove, also, power lines can be put into metallic conduit and grounded well with

shielded cables.

Use 4-core motor cables of which one is grounded at close side of the drive and the other side is connected to motor enclosure.

Input and output terminals of drive are respectively equipped with radio noise filter and linear noise filter. For example, ferrite common mode choke can restrain radiation noise of power lines. **3.7.2 Grounding**

Recommended ground electrode is shown in the figure below:





Use to the fullest extent the maximum standard size of grounding cables to reduce the impedance of grounding system;

Grounding wires should be as short as possible;

Grounding point shall be as close to the drive as possible;

One wire of 4-core motor cables shall be grounded at the drive side and connected to grounding terminal of motor at the other side. Better effect will be achieved if motor and drive are provided with dedicated ground electrodes;

When grounding terminals of various parts of system are linked together, leakages current turns into a noise source that may influence other equipment in the system, thus, grounding terminals of the drive and other vulnerable equipment should be separated.

Grounding cable shall be kept away from inlet & output of noise-sensitive equipment.

3.7.3 Leakage Current Suppression

Leakage current passes through the line-to-line and ground distributed capacitors at input & output sides of drive, and its size is associated with the capacitance of distributed capacitor and the carrier frequency. Leakage current is classified into ground leakage current and line-to-line leakage current.

Ground leakage current not only circulates inside drive system, but may also influence other equipment via ground loop. Such a leakage current may result in malfunction of RCD and other equipment. The higher the carrier frequency of drive is, the bigger the ground leakage current would be. The longer the motor cables and the bigger the parasitic capacitances are, the bigger the ground leakage current would be. Therefore, the most immediate and effective method for suppression of ground leakage current is to reduce carrier frequency and minimize the length of motor cables.

The higher harmonics of line-to-line leakage current that pass through between cables at output side of drive will Accel the aging of cables and may bring about malfunction of other equipment. The higher the carrier frequency of drive is, the bigger the line-to-line leakage current would be. The longer the motor cables and the bigger the parasitic capacitances are, the bigger the line-to-line leakage current would be. Therefore, the most immediate and effective method for suppression of ground leakage current is to reduce carrier frequency and minimize the length of motor cable. Line-to-line leakage current can also be effectively suppressed by mounting additional output reactors.

3.7.4 Use of Power Supply Filter

Since AC drives may generate strong interference and are also sensitive to outside interference, power supply filters are recommended. Pay close attention to the following instructions during the use:

Enclosure of the filter needs to be reliably grounded;

Input lines of the filter shall be kept as far away from output lines as possible so as to avoid mutual coupling;

Filter shall be as close to the drive side as possible;

Filter and drive must be connected to the same common ground.

Chapter 4 Operation and display

4.1 Introduction of Keypad

As a human-machine interface, you can modify the parameters, monitor the working status and start or stop the inverter by operating the keypad. Its appearance and function area as shown in the following figure:



Fig.4-1 Keypad

4.1.1 Key and potentiometer Functions on keypad

There are 8 keys and a potentiometer on the keypad, whose functions are as shown in Table 4-1. Table 4-1 Key functions on keypad

Symbol	Name	Function
ESC	Escape	Enter or exit Level I menu
ENT	Enter	Enter the menu interfaces level by level, and confirm the parameter setting
~	Increment	Increase data or function code
	Decrement	Decrease data or function code
>>	Shift	Select the displayed parameters in turn in the stop or running state, and select the digit to be modified when modifying parameters
MF.K	Multifunction	Perform function switchover (such as jog run and quick switchover of command source or direction) according to the setting of F16.00
	Run	Start the inverter in the keypad control mode
STOP RST	Stop/Reset	Stop the inverter when it is in the running state and perform the reset operation when it is in the fault state. The functions of this key are restricted in F16.01.
	Key combinations	The inverter will free stop when the run and stop key are pressed simultaneously

4.1.2 Keypad Indicators

There are 8 Indicators on the keypad, whose descriptions are as shown in Table 4-2. Table 4-2 Description of indicators

	Table 4-2 Description of Indicators				
	Indicator	Name	Meaning		
	Hz	Frequency	ON: currently displayed parameter is frequency		
	V	Voltage	ON: currently displayed parameter is voltage		
Unit	A	Current	ON: currently displayed parameter is current		
	%	Percentage	ON: currently displayed parameter is percentage		
	All off	Other unit	Other unit or no unit		
	FWD/REV Forward or reverse		ON: the drive is running reverse OFF: the drive is running forward Flash: dormant state		
State	LOC/REM	Keypad, terminals or communication	ON: Terminal control OFF: Keypad control Flash: Communication control		
	(Green border)	Running state	ON: Running state OFF: Stopped state Flash: In process of stop		
	(Red border)	Fault state	ON: Fault state OFF: Normal state Flash: Warning state		

4.1.3 Keypad digital display

The keypad has five LED (digital) display, it can display a given frequency, output frequency and other parameters, monitoring data and alarm code. Table 4-3 shows meanings of the characters displayed on Keypad.

Table 4-3 Meanings of displayed characters							
Displayed character	Character Meaning	Displayed character	Character Meaning	Displayed character	Character Meaning	Displayed character	Character Meaning
0	0	8	А	ł	Ι	S	S
ł	1	ხ	b	J	J	٢	т
5	2	6	С	۲	К	Ł	t
3	3	с	С	L	L	U	U
ч	4	6	d	Π	Ν	U	u
S	5	٤	Е	n	n	У	У
6	6	۶	F	0	0	-	-
J	7	6	G	٩	р	8.	8.
8	8	Н	Н	۹	q		
9	9	ከ	h	г	r		

Table 4-3 Meanings of displayed characters

4.1.4 Message status

A message appears when the state of completion of certain operations. Prompt message characters and their meanings are specified in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4 Prompt characters				
Prompt symbol	Meaning	Prompt symbol	Meaning	
Err00~Err99 Fault type		TUNE	Motor parameter identification in process	
A00~A99	Alarm type	-END-	Write parameter	

4.2 Viewing and Modifying Function Codes

The keypad of the FR150A adopts three-level menu.

◆The three-level menu consists of function code group (Level I), function code (Level II), and function code setting value (level III), as shown in the figure 4-2.





Explanation: In the level III menu, you can press the ESC key or ENT key to return to the level II menu. The difference is: If you do not have to modify the function code setting, press ENT will be automatically transferred to the next function code; If the function code settings are modified, it will display menu "-END-" 1 second when press ENT key, and redisplay the current function code settings, and it will be automatically transferred to the next function code when press the ENT key again. Press the ESC key to abandon the current parameter changes directly returns the current function code in level II.

♦ Here is an example of changing the value of F1-02 to 15.00 Hz.





In Level III menu, if the parameter has no blinking digit, it means that the parameter cannot be modified. This may be because:

 $(1)\,$ Such a function code is only readable, such as, AC drive model, actually detected parameter and running record parameter.

 $(2)\,$ Such a function code cannot be modified in the running state and can only be changed at stop.

4.3 Viewing Status Parameters

There are stop state parameters and running state parameters.

It has 4 status parameters in the stop or running state .You can press ">>" on the keypad to display status parameters. Which parameters are displayed is determined by the values of F16.03 \sim F16.06 (Running state parameters 1 \sim 4), F16.07 \sim F16.10 (stop state parameters1 \sim 4), it can select the U00 group.

4.4 Motor Auto-tuning

Tuning is valid only when the keyboard command mode. Set tuning mode (stationary or rotating), press the ENT key to confirm, the keyboard will display TUNE, then press the RUN key, the inverter will drive motor acceleration and deceleration, positive inversion operation, and the run indicator lights. Tuning duration of about two minutes, when the display TUNE message disappears, returning to normal parameter display status, which means that the tuning is completed.

4.5 Password Setting

The inverter provides password protection function, it is set a user's password when F00.00 set to nonzero. If five minutes without operating the keypad, the password protection is effective, and the keypad will show "-----", then the user must enter the correct password to enter the regular menu, otherwise inaccessible.

There are three ways a user password into force:

Method 1: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then press the ESC + ENT key.

Method 2: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then do not use the keypad within five minutes.

Method 3: Set F00.00 parameter to nonzero, then completely power down and then power.

If you want to cancel the password protection functions, only through a password to enter, and set F00.00 to 0.

4.6 Keypad lock

4.6.1 Keypad lock

The following three methods to any one immediately lock all or part of the keypad buttons; see the definition of the function code F16.02.

Method 1:Set F16.02parameter to nonzero, then press the ESC + ENT key.

Method 2:Set F16.02 parameter to nonzero, and then do not use the keypad within five minutes.

Method 3:Set F16.02 parameter to nonzero, then completely power down and then power.

4.6.2 Keypad unlock

Press the ESC + >> keys to unlock. Unlocking operation does not change the value of F16.02, That means when Meet the keypad locking conditions, the keypad will be locked again. If you want the control panel no longer be locked, after unlocking the F16.02 must change the value to 0.

4.7 Shortcut menus function code description

Factory setting mode is changed to be shortcut menu mode (F00.01=1) in the software version above V1.07, group 17 is for the parameters of shortcut menu.

The difference of display between shortcut manual and basic menu is in the second level menu, please refer to below the details of difference and the switching method.

Menu mode	Shortcut menu	Basic menu	
Display difference	F01.01. The last digit of F01.01. function code is with radix point, no flashing	F01.01 function code is without radix point, and flashing	
Function difference	1. Press or for up-down switch in F17 function code 2. Esc can't return back to first level menu	1. Press or up-down switch in sequency 2. Press return back to first level menu	

	Method 1. Setting F00.01=0 to basic menu		
Switch	Method 2. Long Press		
	when display second level		
	menu, switch to basic menu		
	automatically		

Method 1. Setting F00.01 to shortcut menu

Method 2. Long press when display second level menu, switch to shortcut menu automatically

If the shortcut menu is not enough, user can reset the shortcut menu, refer to group F17 for details.

Chapter 5 List of Parameter

Group $F00 \sim F16$ are standard function parameters. Group U00 is status monitoring parameters. Group U01 is fault record parameters.

The symbols in the function code table are described as follows:

"A " means the value of this parameter can be modified in stop and running status of drive;

"x" means the value of this parameter cannot be modified when drive is running;

"O" means this parameter is a measured value that cannot be modified;

Default: The value when restored to factory default. Neither measured parameter value nor recorded value will be restored.

Setting Range: the scope of setting and display of parameters FR150A parameter groups are listed below:

Category	Parameter Group		
System Parameters	F00: System Parameters		
	F01: Frequency Command		
Basic Parameters	F02: Start/Stop Control Start/Stop Control		
	F03: Accelerate/Decelerate Parameters		
	F04: Digital Input		
	F05: Digital Output		
Input & Output Terminals	F06: Analog and Pulse Input		
	F07: Analog and Pulse Output		
	F22: Virtual IO		
	F08: Parameters of Motor 1		
Motor and Control Parameters	F09: V/f Control Parameters of Motor 1		
	F10: Vector Control Parameters of Motor 1		
Protection Parameters	F11: Protection Parameters		
	F12: Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function		
Application Parameters	F13: Process PID		
Application rarameters	F14: Swing Frequency, Fixed Length , Count and		
	Wakeup		
Communication Parameters	F15: Communication Parameters		
Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters	F16: Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters		
User-defined Display Parameters	F17: User-defined Display Parameters		
Monitoring Parameters	U00: Status monitoring		
wormoning Farameters	U01: Fault record		
5.1 Five LED (digital) display indicators



Fig.5-1 LED indicators

5.2 Standard Function Parameters

Table 5-1 Standard Function Parameters

Param.	Parameter Name	Setting Range	Default	Attr
Group F	00: System Parameters		-	
F00.00	Setting of User Password	0~65535	0	×
F00.01	Function code display	0: Display all function code 1: Display F00.00、F00.01 and user setting function code 2: Display F00.00、F00.01 and the function code different with factory setting	1	×
F00.02	Parameter Protection	0: All parameter programmable 1: Only F00.02 and this parameter programmable	0	×
F00.04	Parameter Initialization	0: No operation 1: Restore all parameters to factory default (excluding motor parameters) 2: Clear fault record 3: Restore user backup parameters 4: Back up current user parameters 5: Restore factory default(include motor parameter) 6: Power consumption zero-clearing(U00.35)	0	×
F00.06	Parameter editing mode	0:Editable via keypad and RS485 1:Editable via keypad 2:Editable via RS485	0	×
F00.08	Motor 1 control mode	0: Voltage/Frequency (V/F) control 1:Sensor-less vector control 1 2: Sensor-less vector control 2	1	×
F00.09	DI7/HI input mode	0:Digital input terminal 7 1: Pulse input	0	×
F00.12	PWM optimization	Unit's place: PWM modulation mode 0: Fixed carrier 1: Random carrier	100	×

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

2: Derating of fixed carrier Ten's place: PWM modulation mode 0: Seven-segment mode 1: Five-segment and seven-segment audomatic switchover 0: Invalid 1-9: 1.01-1.09 times of over-modulation 0: Invalid 1-9: 1.01-1.09 times of over-modulation F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.000 Hz Model defined F00.14 Upper carrier frequency F00.15 Inequency F00.16 Output voltage 5.0-150.0% 100.0% 700.16 Output voltage 5.0-150.0% 100.0% 700.16 Output voltage 0: Disabled 1 1: Enabled 1 2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage > the rated voltage of DC bus. 1 F00.17 AVR 2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage of DC bus. 1 F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2-710.0kW Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated current 0.1-1500.0A Model d	-K150A 5	eries Multifunctional Cor			
For: For: place: PVM modulation mode 0: Seven-segment mode 1: 2: Five-segment mode 2: Five-segment mode 2: Five-segment mode 0: 0: 2: Five-segment mode 0: 0: 0: Invalid 0: 0: 1-9: 1.01-1.09 0: 0: F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model 0: F00.14 Upper carrier 0.700~16.000kHz 2:00k × F00.15 Lower carrier 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.16 Output voltage 5:0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0: Disabled 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run algower-on 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0-65535 0 × × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model 0 · F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model 0					
F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.: Seven-segment automatic switchover Model 2: Five-segment automatic switchover F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model defined △ F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 10.00% × F00.17 AVR 0.15 disabled 1: Enabled 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1: Fan working during running 1 × F00.20 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined ○ F00.22 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined ○ F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 × F00.24 Dealer 0~65536 (0:Invalid) 0 h × F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65536 (0			3: Derating of random carrier		
0: Seven-segment mode 1: Five-segment and seven-segment and seven-segment automatic switchover 0: Invalid 0: Invalid 1-9: 1.01-1.09 times of over-modulation 60: 113 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model defined 60: 114 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 60: 014 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz F00.15 Grequency 60: 015 0.700~16.000kHz 700.16 Output voltage 50: -150.0% 100.0% 700.17 AVR 700.18 Fan control 71: Enabled 1 72: AVR Sit si disabled if the DC bus voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltages the rated voltage of DC bus. 700.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 700.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined 0 700.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined 0 700.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 × 700.24					
1: Five-segment mode 2: Five-segment aud 2: Five-segment aud Switchover Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment 0: Invalid 1-9: 1.01-1.09 times of over-modulation 60.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model fequency 1: Enabled F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz P00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Hz x F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% 1: Enabled 1 2: NVR is disabled if the DC Dis voltage > the rated voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltages the rated voltage of DC bus. F00.18 Fan control 1: Fan working during running 1 700.20 Inverter rated ourrent 0.1~150.0A Model defined 0 F00.21 Inverter rated current <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td></td<>				_	
2: Five-segment and seven-segment automatic switchover 2: Five-segment automatic switchover Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment 0: Invalid 0: Invalid 1-9: 1.01-1.09 times of over-modulation 0 F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model defined Δ F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0: Disabled 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0:Run at power-on 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated ovoltage 60~660V Model defined ⊙ F00.21 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ⊙ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ⊙ F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td>				_	
Seven-segment automatic switchover seven-segment automatic switchover seven-segment automatic switchover Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment 0: Invaild 0 1-9: 1.01-1.09 times of over-modulation 0.700~16.000kHz Model defined Δ F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0:Disabled 1 × F00.18 Fan control 1: Enabled 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ○ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ○ F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 × F00.24 Dealer 0~65535h (0:I				_	
switchover Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment Model 0: Invalid Model defined Δ F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model defined Δ F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0: Disabled 1 × 2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltages the rated voltage of DC bus. 1 × F00.18 Fan control 1: Fan working during running 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated ovoltage 60~660V Model defined © F00.21 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined © F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined © F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment Model defined A F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model defined A F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR Disabled 1 × 2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltages the rated voltage of DC bus. 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ○ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.00~65535 0 × F00.23 Software version					
adjustment adjustment 0: Invaild 0: Invaild 1-9: 1.01-1.09 times of over-modulation Model defined △ F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model defined △ F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0: Disabled 1 × 1: Enabled 2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage's the rated voltage of DC bus. and it will be enabled if the DC bus. and it will be enabled if the DC bus. 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated ovaltage 60~660V Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ○ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.00~655.35 Model defined ○<				-	
O: Invalid O: Invalid 1-9: 1.01-1.09 times of over-modulation Model defined Δ F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.108abled 1 × 2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltages? the rated voltage of DC bus. 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0.7e-710.0kW Model defined ○ F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ○ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ○ F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35					
F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model defined frequency △ F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.18 Fan control 1: Enabled 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ○ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~65535 0 × F00.23 Software version 0					
F00.13 Carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Model defined frequency △ F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.18 Fan control 1: Enabled 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ○ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~65535 0 × F00.23 Software version 0			1~9: 1.01~1.09 times of	-	
F00.13 Carner frequency 0.700~16.000kHz defined △ F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.18 Fan control 1 × 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined ○ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ○ F00.23 Software version 0.00~65535<					
F00.14 Upper carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 8.000k Hz × F00.15 Lower carrier frequency 0.700~16.000kHz 2.000k Hz × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0.700~16.000kHz 1 × F00.18 Fan control 1 × × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ○ F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model o ○ 0 × F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model o ○ ○ F00.23 Software version 0.00~65535 0 × ○ F00.24 Dealer <td>F00.13</td> <td>Carrier frequency</td> <td>0.700~16.000kHz</td> <td></td> <td>Δ</td>	F00.13	Carrier frequency	0.700~16.000kHz		Δ
F00.13 frequency 0.700~15.000kH2 Hz X F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0: Disabled 1: Enabled 1 × F00.17 AVR 0: Disabled if the DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus. 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ⊙ F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model ⊙ F00.22 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model ⊙ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model ⊙ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model ⊙ F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 × F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 2: Master Auxiliary 0 × F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 0 × ×	F00.14		0.700~16.000kHz		×
F00.16 Output voltage 5.0~150.0% 100.0% × F00.16 Output voltage 0: Disabled 100.0% × F00.17 AVR 0: Disabled 1 × F00.17 AVR voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltages the rated voltage of DC bus. and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltages the rated voltage of DC bus. 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ⊙ F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined ⊙ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ⊙ F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 × F00.24 Dealer 0~65535 0 × F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 0 × F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 0 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command	E00 15	Lower carrier			~
F00.17 AVR 0: Disabled 1: Enabled 2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage > the rated voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus. voltages the rated voltage of DC bus. 1 x F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1: Fan working during running 1 x F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 x F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined 0: F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined 0: F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined 0: F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 x F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h x Group F01: Frequency Command 0: Master frequency source 2: Master +Auxiliary 0: Master frequency source 2: Master +Auxiliary 0 x F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1 x F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1 x			0.700 ~ 10.000812		^
F00.17 AVR 1: Enabled 2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage > the rated voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltage≤ the rated voltage of DC bus. 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1: Fan working during running 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ⊙ F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined ⊙ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ⊙ F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 × F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65535h (0:Invalid) Oh × F01.00 Frequency Command 0: Master frequency source 2: Master +Auxiliary 0: Master requency source 2: Master +Auxiliary 0 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1 ×	F00.16	Output voltage	5.0~150.0%	100.0%	×
F00.17 AVR ² : AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage > the rated voltage of DC bus, and it will be rated voltage of DC bus. 1 x F00.18 Fan control ⁰ : Run at power-on 1: Fan working during running 1 x F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 x 0 x F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined · 0 F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined · 0 F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined · 0 F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 x o F01.00 Frequency command 0.* 65535h (0:Invalid) O x F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 2: Master + Auxiliary 0 x F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0: Master digital se			0: Disabled		
F00.17 AVR bus voltage > the rated voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the DC bus voltage≤ the rated voltage of DC bus. 1 × F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1 × F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 × F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined ⊙ F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined ⊙ F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined ⊙ F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 × F00.24 Dealer 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h × F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h × F01.00 Frequency Source selection 0: Master frequency source 2: Master +Auxiliary 0 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1 ×			1: Enabled		
F00.18 Fan control 0: Run at power-on 1: Fan working during running 1 x F00.19 Factory password 0~65535 0 x F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined 0 F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined 0 F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined 0 F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 0 x F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h x F01.00 Frequency Source selection 0: Master frequency source 2: Master - Auxiliary 0 x F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Gommunication 4: Multi-reference 1 x			2: AVR is disabled if the DC		
enabled if the DC bus voltage≤ the rated voltage of DC bus.	F00.17	AVR	bus voltage > the rated	1	×
F00.18Fan control0: Run at power-on 1: Fan working during running1xF00.19Factory password0~655350xF00.20Inverter rated power0.2~710.0kWModel defined0F00.21Inverter rated voltage60~660VModel defined0F00.22Inverter rated current0.1~1500.0AModel defined0F00.23Software version0.00~655.350xF00.24Dealer0~655350xF00.25Setting operation time0~65535 (0:Invalid)0hxGroup F01: Frequency Command0: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source 2: Master + Auxiliary0xF01.00Master Frequency Command Source0:Master rAuxiliary 1: keypad potentiometer0xF01.01Master Frequency Command Source0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer1x					
F00.18Fan control0: Run at power-on 1: Fan working during running1×F00.19Factory password0~655350×F00.20Inverter rated power0.2~710.0kWModel defined·F00.21Inverter rated voltage60~660VModel defined·F00.22Inverter rated current0.1~1500.0AModel defined·F00.23Software version0.0~655.35Model defined·F00.24Dealer0~655350×F00.25Setting operation time0~65535h (0:Invalid)Oh×F01.00Frequency Command····F01.01Master Frequency source selection····F01.01Master Frequency Command Source····F01.01Master Frequency Command Source··1×F01.01Master Frequency Command Source··1×					
F00.18Fail (Collitor)1: Fan working during running1XF00.19Factory password0~655350xF00.20Inverter rated power0.2~710.0kWModel defined.F00.21Inverter rated voltage60~660VModel defined.F00.22Inverter rated current0.1~1500.0AModel defined.F00.23Software version0.00~655.35Model defined.F00.24Dealer0~655350xF00.25Setting operation time0~65535h (0:Invalid)0hxGroup F01: Frequency Command0: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source 2: Master +AuxiliaryF01.00Frequency source selection0: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source 2: Master +Auxiliary.0xF01.01Master Frequency Command Source0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference1x					
F00.19Factory password0~655350×F00.20Inverter rated power0.2~710.0kWModel defined·F00.21Inverter rated voltage60~660VModel defined·F00.22Inverter rated current0.1~1500.0AModel defined·F00.23Software version0.00~655.35Model defined·F00.24Dealer0~655350×F00.25Setting operation time0~65535h (0:Invalid)0h×F01.00Frequency Source selection2: Master frequency source 2: Master - Auxiliary··F01.01Master Frequency Command Source0:Master +Auxiliary 1: keypad potentiometer0·F01.01Master Frequency Command Source0:Master +Auxiliary 1: keypad potentiometer1×F01.01Master Frequency Command Source0:Master frequency 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication1×	F00.18	Fan control		1	×
F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW Model defined O F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined O F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined O F00.23 Software version 0.1~1500.0A Model defined O F00.24 Dealer 0~65535 Model defined O F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h × Group F01: Frequency Command 0: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source 2: Master + Auxiliary 0 × F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 0: Master requency source 0 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 1: keypad potentiometer 1 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 1: keypad potentiometer 1 ×		i an control	<u> </u>	·	^
F00.20 Inverter rated power 0.2~710.0kW defined Image: Constraint of the second	F00.19	Factory password	0~65535	-	×
F00.21 Inverter rated voltage 60~660V Model defined F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A Model defined • F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 Model defined • F00.24 Dealer 0~65535 0 × F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h × Group F01: Frequency Command 0: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source 0 F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master - Auxiliary 0 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 1: keypad potentiometer 1 ×	F00.20	Inverter rated power	0.2~710.0kW		\odot
F00.22Inverter rated current0.1~1500.0AModel definedOF00.23Software version0.00~655.35Model definedOF00.24Dealer0~655350×F00.25Setting operation time0~65535h (0:Invalid)0h×Group F01: Frequency Command00×Frequency Source 2: Master + Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary}F01.00Frequency source selection0: Master frequency source 2: Master + Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary}0×F01.01Master Frequency Command Source0: Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference1×	F00.21	Inverter rated voltage	60~660V	Model	\odot
F00.22 Inverter rated current 0.1~1500.0A defined F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 Model defined ·· F00.24 Dealer 0~65535 0 × F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h × Group F01: Frequency Command 0.* ·· ·· ·· F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source ·· ·· 2: Master - Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 0 × 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } ·· ·· ·· 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) ·· ·· ·· 7: Al2*(Master requency commond ·· ·· ·· F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source ·· ·· ·· F01.01 Master Frequency ·· ·· ·· ·· F01.01 Master Frequency ·· ·· ·· ·· F01.01 Master Frequency ·· ·· ·· ·· 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) ·· ·· ·· ·· 7: Al2*(Master idjital setting (F01.02) ·· ·· ·· 1 × ·· ·· ·· ·· </td <td></td> <td>interior facea fenage</td> <td>00 0001</td> <td></td> <td>0</td>		interior facea fenage	00 0001		0
F00.23Software version0.00~655.35Model defined \odot F00.24Dealer0~655350 \times F00.25Setting operation time0~65535h (0:Invalid)0h \times Group F01: Frequency Command0°65535h (0:Invalid)0h \times Frequency CommandFrequency Source 2: Master + Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary) 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary)0 \times F01.01Master Frequency Command Source0:Master field setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference1 \times	F00.22	Inverter rated current	0.1~1500.0A		\odot
F00.23 Software version 0.00~655.35 defined O F00.24 Dealer 0~65535 0 × F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h × Group F01: Frequency Command 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h × F01.00 Frequency Source selection 0: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source 2: Master + Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 0 × 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 0 × 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary) 1 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1 ×					~
F00.24 Dealer 0~655335 0 × F00.25 Setting operation time 0~655335h (0:Invalid) 0h × Group F01: Frequency Command 0~655335h (0:Invalid) 0h × 6: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source 2: Master + Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 0 × 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 5: MIN {Master + Auxiliary } 0 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary) 1 F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master Giptal Setting (F01.02) 1 4: Multi-reference 1 ×	F00.23	Software version	0.00~655.35		\odot
F00.25 Setting operation time 0~65535h (0:Invalid) 0h × Group F01: Frequency Command 0: Master frequency source 0: Master frequency source 0: Master frequency source 0 × F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 0: Master - Auxiliary 0 × F01.01 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 0: Master - Auxiliary 0 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0: Master digital setting (F01.02) 0 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0: Master digital setting (F01.02) 1 ×					
Group F01: Frequency Command Group F01: Frequency Command For the colspan="2">Intervention of the colspan="2" (colspan="2" (colspan="" (colspan="2" (colspan="" (colspan="" (colspan="" (colspan="" (cols				-	
F01.00 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 1: Auxiliary frequency source 2: Master +Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 4: MAX{Master, Auxiliary} 0 × F01.01 Frequency source selection 0: Master frequency source 2: Master - Auxiliary 4: MAX{Master, Auxiliary} 0 × 6: Al1*(Master, Auxiliary) 0: Master + Auxiliary) 0 × 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary) 0: Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 0: Master frequency 1 × 6: Al1*(Multi-reference 1 ×		.	$0{\sim}65535h$ (0:Invalid)	0h	×
F01.00 Frequency source selection 1: Auxiliary frequency source 2: Master +Auxiliary 0 × 5: MIN {Master - Auxiliary } 3: Master - Auxiliary 3 0 × 6: Al1*(Master, Auxiliary) 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) 0 × 7: Al2*(Master requency Command Source 0: Master digital setting (F01.02) 1 × 1: Auxiliary frequency Source 0: Master digital setting (F01.02) 1 × 1: Keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 1 × 1: Kuyliti-reference 1 × 1 ×	Group FC	01: Frequency Command		T	
F01.00 Frequency source selection 2: Master + Auxiliary 0 × 3: Master - Auxiliary 3: Master - Auxiliary 0 × 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 0 × 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary) 0 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1 × 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 1 ×				4	
F01.00 Frequency source selection 3: Master - Auxiliary 0 × 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 0 × 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary) 0 × F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master Giptal Setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 1 × 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 1 ×			1: Auxiliary frequency source	4	
F01.00 selection 4: MAX{Master, Auxiliary } 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary) 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary) 0 x F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0: Master + Auxiliary 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 1 x		_	2: Master +Auxiliary	4	
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 4: MAX{Master, Auxiliary } 5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary } 6: Al1*(Master + Auxiliary) 7: Al2*(Master + Auxiliary) 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 1 ×	F01.00		3: Master - Auxiliary	0	×
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 1 ×		selection	4: MAX{Master, Auxiliary }	Ĩ	
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference				_	
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 0:Master digital setting (F01.02) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference				4	
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 1 ×			/: AI2*(Master +Auxiliary)		
F01.01 Master Frequency Command Source 2: Analog input Al1 1 × 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 1 ×				4	
Command Source 3: Communication 1 × 4: Multi-reference				4	
4: Multi-reference	F01.01			1	×
		Command Source			
5: PLC				4	
			5: PLC	1	

		-R150A Series Multifunctional Co	mpact in	vente
		6: Process PID output		
		7: X7/HI pulse input		
		8: Analog input AI2		
F01.02	Digital Setting of Master Frequency	0.00~Fmax	50.00H z	Δ
F01.03	Auxiliary Frequency Command Source	0: Auxiliary digital setting (F01.04) 1: keypad potentiometer 2: Analog input Al1 3: Communication 4: Multi-reference 5: PLC 6: Process PID output 7: X7/HI pulse input 8: Analog input Al2	0	×
F01.04	Digital setting of auxiliary frequency	0.00~Fmax	50.00H z	Δ
F01.05	Range of auxiliary frequency	0: Relative to maximum frequency 1: Relative to master frequency	0	×
F01.06	Coeff of auxiliary frequency	5.0~150.0%	100.0%	Δ
F01.07	Jog frequency	0.00~Fmax	5.00Hz	Δ
F01.08	Maximum frequency	20.00~600.00Hz	50.00H z	×
F01.09	Upper limit frequency	Fdown~Fmax Lower limit frequency~maximum frequency	50.00H z	×
F01.10	Lower limit frequency	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	×
F01.11	Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency	0: Run at lower limit frequency 1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12	0	×
F01.12	Lower limit frequency running time	0.0~6000.0s	60.0s	×
F01.13	Up to this frequency, start frequency compensation	0.00~600.00Hz	50.00H z	Δ
F01.14	Frequency compensation per 50Hz	0.00~50.00Hz	0.00Hz	Δ
Group F	02: Start/Stop Control	•		
F02.00	Run command	0: Keypad control (LED off) 1: Terminal control (LED on) 2: Communication control (LED blinking)	0	×
F02.01	Running direction	0: Forward 1: Reverse	0	Δ
F02.02	Reverse-proof action	0: Reverse enabled 1: Reverse disabled	0	×
F02.03	Dead time between forward and reverse	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
F02.04	Start mode	Unit's place: Start Mode 0:Start directly 1:Rotational speed track and restart Ten's place: short-circuit detection function 0:Ungrounded short-circuit detection	0000	×

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

-R150A S	eries Multifunctional Com	pact inverter	-	
		1:Grounding short-circuit		
		detection before the first starts		
		2:Grounding short-circuit		
		detection before each starts		
		Hundred's place: Speed tracking		
		0:Track from zero speed		
		1:Track from max frequency		
		Thousand's place: Select if Jog		
		function takes the priority		
		0:Disable		
		1:Enable		
		Ten thousand's place: Tracking		
		direction		
		0: Last direction when stop		
		1: Positive direction		
		2: Negative direction		
500.05	01.11	3: Starting direction	0.0011	
F02.05	Start frequency	0.00~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	×
F02.06	Startup frequency holding time	0.0~100.0s	0.0s	×
F02.07	Startup DC brakin current	0.0~150.0%	0.0%	×
F02.08	DC braking time at start	0.0~100.0s	0.0s	×
F02.09	Speed search current	0.0~180.0%	100.0%	Δ
F02.10	Sped search decel time	0.0~10.0s	1.0s	×
F02.10	Sped search coefficient	0.01~5.00	0.30	Δ
FU2.11	Sped search coefficient	0: Ramp to stop	0.30	Δ
F02.12	Stop mode	1: Coast to stop	0	×
F02.13	Initial frequency of stop DC braking	0.01~50.00Hz	2.00Hz	×
F02.14	Stop DC braking current	0.0~150.0%	0.0%	×
	Waiting time of stop DC			
F02.15	braking	0.0~30.0s	0.0s	×
F02.16	Stop DC braking time	0.0~30.0s	0.0s	×
		0: Disabled		
F02.17	Dynamic brake	1: Enabled	0	×
102.17	Dynamic brake	2: Enabled at running	Ū	^
		3: Enabled at deceleration		
F02.18	Dynamic Brake Voltage	480~800V	700V	×
F02.19	Brake use ratio	5.0~100.0%	100.0%	×
		0: No voltage output		
F02.20	0Hz output selection	1: Voltage output	0	×
	Auto-start of power-on	0: Invalid		
F02.21	again	1: Valid	0	\triangle
	Waiting time between			
F02.22	auto-start and power-on	0.0~10.0s	0.5s	\triangle
_	again			
Group F	03: Accel/Decel Parameters			
F03.00	Accel time 0	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	\triangle
F03.01	Decel time 0	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	\triangle
F03.02	Accel time 1	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
F03.03	Decel time 1	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	\triangle
	Decor unio i			
	Accel time 2	$0.0 \sim 6000.0 s$		
F03.04	Accel time 2	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	\triangle
F03.04 F03.05 F03.06	Accel time 2 Decel time 2 Accel time 3	0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s 0.0~6000.0s	15.0s 15.0s 15.0s	Δ Δ

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

		ŀ	R150A Series Multifunctional Co	ompact Inv	verter
	F03.07	Decel time 3	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	Δ
ſ	F03.08	Jog accel time	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	\triangle
Ī	F03.09	Jog decel time	0.0~6000.0s	15.0s	\triangle
Ī	F03.10	Accel/Decele curve	0: Linear Accel/Decel 1: S-curve Accel/Decel	0	×
	F03.11	Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
ſ	F03.12	Acceleration and deceleration time unit	0: 0.1s 1: 0.01s	0	×
	F03.13	Frequency switchover point between acceleration time 0 and acceleration time 1	0.00~Fmax	0.00Hz	×
	F03.14	Frequency switchover point between deceleration time 0 and deceleration time 1	0.00∼Fmax	0.00Hz	×
	F03.15	End segment time of acceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
	F03.16	Initial segment time of deceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
	F03.17	End segment time of deceleration of S curve	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	×
Ļ	Group FO				1
ŀ	F04.00	Function of terminal DI1	00: No function	1	×
ŀ	F04.01	Function of terminal DI2	01: Running forward (FWD) 02: Running reverse (REV)	2	×
ŀ	F04.02	Function of terminal DI3	03: Three-wire control		×
-	F04.03	Function of terminal DI4	04: JOG forward	13 0	×
			05: JOG reverse	0	××
			06: Coast to stop	0	
			07: Fault reset (RESET)	0	×
			08: Running suspended	0	×
			09: External fault input 10: Terminal UP 11: Terminal DOWN		×
	F04.06	Function of terminal D17	12: UP/DOWN (including /// key) adjustment clear 13: Multi-step frequency terminal 1 14: Multi-step frequency terminal 2 15: Multi-step frequency terminal 3 16: Multi-step frequency terminal 4 17: Accel/Decel time determinant 1 18: Accel/Decel time determinant 1 19: Accel/Decel disabled(ramp stop not inclusive) 20: Switch to auxiliary speed Setting 21: PLC status reset 22: Simple PLC paused 23: Simple PLC paused 24: PID adjustment direction 25: PID integration paused 26: PID parameter switch 27: Swing frequency pause(output	0	×

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

the current frequency) 28: Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency) 29: Run command switched to keypad control 30: Run command switched to terminal control 31: Run command switched to communication control 32: Count input 33: Count clear 34: Length count 25: Length count	
35: Length clear 36: DC brake input command at Stop 37: Speed/torque control switch 38: Disable Reverse 39: Disable Forward 50: Enable Special purpose machine function	
F04.10 Filtering time of digital input terminalD11~D17 0.000~1.000s 0.010s Δ	Δ
DI1 is valid	Δ
F04.12Delay time before DI2 is valid0.0~300.0s0.0s	Δ
Terminal DI1~DI4 DI3、DI2、DI1 0: Positive logic(Terminals are on at	×
Terminal Reserved DI7	×
F04.15 FWD/REV terminal control mode 0: Two-wire mode 1 0 1: Two-wire mode 2 2: Three-wire mode 1 0 3: Three-wire mode 2 4: Pulse operation stop 0	×
F04.16 Terminal UP/DOWN Unit's place: action when stop 0: Clear 1: Holding x F04.16 Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment control Ten's place: action on power loss 0: Clear 1: Holding 00001 Thousand's place: integral function 0: No integral function 1: Integral function enabled 00001 Thousand's place: Select if it can be reduced to negative frequency 0: Disable 1: Enable 00001 Ten thousand's place: Select if JOG can clear UP/DOWN 0: Not zero-clear 1: Zero-clear 00001	×
	Δ

		FR150A Series Multifunctional Co		vente
	frequency change step size		200ms	
F04.18	Terminal action selection when power on	0: Level effective 1: Edge trigger +Level effective(When power on) 2: Edge trigger +Level effective(Every start)	0	×
F04.19	Delay time before DI1 is invalid	0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
F04.20	Delay time before DI2 is invalid	0.0~300.0s	0.0s	Δ
Group FC	05 Digital Output			
F05.00	Y1 output function	00: No output	1	×
F05.02	Relay 1 output function	01: Drive is running 02: Fault output 03: Frequency-level detection FDT1 output 04: Frequency-level detection FDT2 output 05: Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop) 06: Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop) 07: Upper limit frequency attained 08: Lower limit frequency attained 09: Frequency attained 10: Inverter is ready to work 11: Drive (motor) overloaded alarm 12: Inverter overheat warning 13: Current running time attained 14: Accumulative power-on time attained 15: Consecutive running time attained 16: PLC cycle completed 17: Set count value attained 18: Designated count value attained 19: Length attained 20: Under load alarm 21: Brake output 22: Dl1 23: Dl2 24: When reach the range of set frequency(FDT1) 25: Reserved 26: PID feedback lost 27: operation status (inching without output) 28: communication setting (address 2007b)	11	×
F05.04	Y1 output delay time	2007h) 0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F05.04	R1 output delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	
F05.08	Enabled state of digital output	Unit's place: Y1 0: Positive logic 1: Negative logic Ten's place: Y2 (same as unit's place)	0000	×

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

KISOA O	enes Multifunctional Com		1	
		Hundred's place: Relay 1 output (same as unit's place) Thousand's place: Relay 2 output	-	
		(same as unit's place)		
F05.09	Detection width of frequency attained	0.00~20.00Hz	5.00Hz	×
F05.10	FDT1 upper bound	0.00 \sim Fmax	30.00H z	×
F05.11	FDT1 lower bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00H z	×
F05.12	FDT2 upper bound	0.00~Fmax	30.00H z	×
F05.13	FDT2 lower bound	0.00 \sim Fmax	30.00H z	×
F05.14	Consecutive running time	0.0~6000.0Min 0.0:Disabled	0.0Min	×
F05.15	Accumulative power-on time setting	0~65535h 0:Disabled	0h	×
F05.16	Accumulative running time setting	0~65535h 0:Disabled	0h	×
F05.17	Brake control selection	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	×
F05.18	Brake opened frequency	Closed frequency ~30.00Hz	2.50Hz	×
F05.19	Brake opened current	0.0~200.0%	0.0%	\triangle
F05.20	Brake open waiting time	0.00~10.00s	0.00s	 ×
F05.21	Brake open operating time	0.00~10.00s	0.50s	×
F05.22	Brake closed frequency	0.00Hz~opened frequency	2.00Hz	×
F05.23	Brake close waiting time	0.00~10.00s	0.00s	×
F05.24	Brake close operating time	0.00~10.00s	0.50s	×
Group F				
F06.00	Minimum input of curve Al1	0.0% \sim input of inflection point1 of curve AI1	1.0%	Δ
F06.01	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve AI1	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F06.02	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1	Minimum input of curve Al1 \sim Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	100.0%	Δ
F06.03	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.04	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI1~Maximum input of curve AI1	100.0%	Δ
F06.05	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.06	Maximum input of curve AI1	Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.07	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al1	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F06.08	Minimum input of curve AI2	0.0%~input of inflection point1 of curve Al2	1.0%	Δ
F06.09	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ

	FR150A Series Multifunctional Control	ompact Inv	verte
on point Al2	Minimum input of curve Al1~Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	100.0%	Δ
sponding lection ve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
on point Al2	Input of inflection point 1 of curve AI2~Maximum input of curve AI2	100.0%	
sponding lection ve Al2	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
of curve	Input of inflection point A of curve Al2~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
sponding nput of 12	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
of curve iometer	0.0~Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	0.1%	\triangle
sponding nput of pad eter	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
of curve	Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer~100.0	99.9%	
sponding nput of pad eter	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
ering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
ering time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
tiometer me	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	
of curve HI	0.00 kHz~Maximum input of curve	0.00kHz	Δ
ponding to of curve HI	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
of curve HI	Minimum input of curve HI \sim 100.00kHz	50.00k Hz	Δ
ponding to of curve HI	-100.0~100.0%	100.0%	Δ
ring time	0.000~10.000s	0.100s	Δ
Pulse Outpu			
	00: No output 01: Output frequency 02: Command frequency 03: Output current	•	
inction	04: Output voltage 05: Output power 06: Bus voltage		
Inction	07: +10V 08: keypad potentiometer 09: Al1 10: Al2 12: HI 13: Reserved		×
-	unction	05: Output power 06: Bus voltage 07: +10V 08: keypad potentiometer 09: Al1 10: Al2 12: HI	05: Output power 06: Bus voltage 1 06: Bus voltage 07: +10V 1 08: keypad potentiometer 09: Al1 1 10: Al2 12: HI 13: Reserved

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

F07.03 F07.04 F07.05	AO1 offset		0.09/	•
		-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	
	AO1 gain	-2.000~2.000	1.000	
	AO1 filtering time 08 Parameters of Motor 1	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F08.00	Motor 1 type selection	0: Three phase asynchronous motors 1: Reserved 2: Single phase asynchronous motors (Remove capacity) 3: Single phase asynchronous motors (No need to remove capacity)	0	×
F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	0.1~1000.0kW	Model defined	×
F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	60~660V	Model defined	×
F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	0.1~1500.0A	Model defined	×
F08.04	Rated frequency of motor 1	20.00~Fmax	Model defined	×
F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	1~30000	Model defined	×
F08.08	Stator resistance R1 of async motor 1	0.001~65.535Ω	Model defined	×
F08.09	Rotor resistance R2 of async motor 1	0.001~65.535Ω	Model defined	×
F08.10	Leakage inductance L1 of async motor 1	0.01~655.35mH	Model defined	×
F08.11	Mutual inductance L2 of asynchronous motor 1	0.1~6553.5mH	Model defined	×
F08.12	No-load current of async motor 1	0.1~1500.0A	Model Defined	×
F08.13	Field weakening coeff 1 of async motor 1	0.0~100.0	87%	×
F08.14	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	0.0~100.0	75%	×
F08.15	Field weakening coeff 3 of async motor 1	0.0~100.0	70%	×
F08.21	Motor's pole number	0~1000	4	\odot
F08.30	Autotuning of motor 1	0: No auto tuning 1: Static auto tuning of motor 2: Rotary auto tuning of motor	0	×
Group F09 V/f Control Parameters of Motor 1				
F09.00	V/f curve setting	0: Linear V/f 1: Multi-stage V/f 2:1.2nd power V/F 3:1.4th power V/F 4:1.6th power V/F 5:1.8th power V/F 6: 2.0nd power V/F	0	×
F09.01	Torque boost	0.1%–30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque boost)	0.0%	Δ
F09.01 F09.02	Torque boost Cut-off frequency of torque boost	0.1%-30.0% 0.0% (fixed torque	0.0% 50.00H z	

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

		-R150A Series Multifunctional C		
F09.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1 (V1)	0.0~100.0	0.0%	Δ
F09.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2(F2)	F09.03~F09.05	5.00Hz	Δ
F09.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2 (V2)	0.0~100.0	14.0%	Δ
F09.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3(F3)	F09.05~F09.09	25.00H z	Δ
F09.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3 (V3)	0.0~100.0	50.0%	Δ
F09.09	Multi-point V/F frequency 4(F4)	F09.07~rated motor frequency	50.00H z	Δ
F09.10	Multi-point V/F voltage 4 (V4)	0.0~100.0 Ue=100.0%	100.0%	Δ
F09.11	V/F slip compensation gain	0.0~300.0%	80.0%	Δ
F09.12	Stator voltage drop compensation gain	0.0~200.0%	100.0%	Δ
F09.13	Excitation boost gain	0.0~200.0%	150.0%	Δ
F09.14	Oscillation Suppression	0.0~300.0%	100.0%	\triangle
F09.18	Set the IQ filter time below 0.5Hz in VVF mode	F09.19~3000ms	500ms	×
F09.19	Set the IQ filter time above 2Hz in VVF mode	1ms~F09.18	100ms	×
F09.20	Torque revision when run forward	0.0~5.0%	0.0%	Δ
F09.21	Torque revision when run reverse	0.0~5.0%	1.0%	Δ
Group F	10 Vector Control Parameter	s of Motor 1		
F10.00	Speed/torque control	0: speed control 1: torque control	0	×
F10.01	ASR low-speed proportional gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	15.0	Δ
F10.02	ASR low-speed	0.001		
	integration time Ti1	0.001~30.000s	0.100s	Δ
F10.03	ASR switching frequency 1	0.007~30.000s 0.00~F10.06	0.100s 5.00Hz	Δ
F10.03 F10.04	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2			
	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed integration time Ti2	0.00~F10.06	5.00Hz 10.0 0.500s	Δ
F10.04	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed	0.00~F10.06 0.0~100.0	5.00Hz 10.0	Δ
F10.04 F10.05	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed integration time Ti2 ASR switching	0.00~F10.06 0.0~100.0 0.001~30.000s	5.00Hz 10.0 0.500s 10.00H	
F10.04 F10.05 F10.06	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed integration time Ti2 ASR switching frequency 2	0.00~F10.06 0.0~100.0 0.001~30.000s F10.03~Fmax	5.00Hz 10.0 0.500s 10.00H z	
F10.04 F10.05 F10.06 F10.07	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed integration time Ti2 ASR switching frequency 2 ASR input filtering time	0.00~F10.06 0.0~100.0 0.001~30.000s F10.03~Fmax 0.0~500.0ms	5.00Hz 10.0 0.500s 10.00H z 0.3ms	
F10.04 F10.05 F10.06 F10.07 F10.08	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed integration time Ti2 ASR switching frequency 2 ASR input filtering time ASR output filtering time Vector control slip gain Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode	0.00~F10.06 0.0~100.0 0.001~30.000s F10.03~Fmax 0.0~500.0ms 0.0~500.0ms	5.00Hz 10.0 0.500s 10.00H z 0.3ms 0.0ms	
F10.04 F10.05 F10.06 F10.07 F10.08 F10.09	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed integration time Ti2 ASR switching frequency 2 ASR input filtering time ASR output filtering time Vector control slip gain Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control	0.00~F10.06 0.0~100.0 0.001~30.000s F10.03~Fmax 0.0~500.0ms 0.0~500.0ms 50~200%	5.00Hz 10.0 0.500s 10.00H z 0.3ms 0.0ms 100%	
F10.04 F10.05 F10.06 F10.07 F10.08 F10.09 F10.10	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed integration time Ti2 ASR switching frequency 2 ASR input filtering time ASR output filtering time Vector control slip gain Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode Excitation adjustment	0.00~F10.06 0.0~100.0 0.001~30.000s F10.03~Fmax 0.0~500.0ms 0.0~500.0ms 50~200% 80.0~200.0%	5.00Hz 10.0 0.500s 10.00H z 0.3ms 0.0ms 100% 165.0%	
F10.04 F10.05 F10.06 F10.07 F10.08 F10.09 F10.10 F10.11	ASR switching frequency 1 ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2 ASR high-speed integration time Ti2 ASR switching frequency 2 ASR input filtering time ASR output filtering time Vector control slip gain Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode Excitation adjustment proportional gain Kp1 Excitation adjustment	0.00~F10.06 0.0~100.0 0.001~30.000s F10.03~Fmax 0.0~500.0ms 0.0~500.0ms 50~200% 80.0~200.0% 0.00~10.00	5.00Hz 10.0 0.500s 10.00H z 0.3ms 0.0ms 100% 165.0% 0.50	

FR150A S	eries Multifunctional	Compact Inverter
	i Tio	

	gain Ti2	npact Inverter		
F10.15	Excitation gain coefficient	50.0~200%	100%	Δ
	gan eeenerer	0: Set by F10.17	10070	<u> </u>
		1: Keypad potentiometer	-	
	Torque setting source	2: Al1		
F10.16	under torque control	3: Al2	0	×
			-	
		5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)	-	
		6: Communication setting	1 = 2 - 22 (
F10.17	Digital setting of torque	-200.0~200.0%	150.0%	Δ
F10.18	Forward speed limited value under torque control	0.00~Fmax	50.00H z	\triangle
F10.19	Reverse speed limited	0.00~Fmax	50.00H	Δ
	value under torque control		Z	
F10.20	Set torque accel time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	\triangle
F10.21	Set torque decel time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
	Static friction torque			
F10.22	compensation	0.0~100.0%	5.00%	Δ
	Static friction frequency		+	
F10.23		0.00~20.00Hz	1.00Hz	\triangle
	range		l	
F10.24	Sliding friction torque compensation	0.0~100.0%	1.0%	\triangle
		0: Optimized Mode 0		
F10.25	SVC optimization method	1: Optimized Mode 1	1	\times
		2: Optimized Mode 2		
		0: Set by F10.18 & F10.19		
		1: Keypad potentiometer	-	
E40.00	Max Frequency source	2: Al1		
F10.26	under torque control		0	×
		3: AI2	_	
		5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)		
Group F	11 Protection Parameters			
		0: Current limit disabled		
F11.00	Current limit control	1: Current limit mode 1	2	×
		2: Current limit mode 2		
F11.01	Current limit	100.0~200.0%	150.0%	×
111.01	Frequency decreasing	100.0 200.078	130.076	^
E44.00			5.0-	
F11.02	time(limit current in	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
	constant speed operation)			
F11.03	Current limit mode 2	0.1~100.0%	3.0%	Δ
F11.03	proportion gain	0.1/~100.0%	3.0%	Δ
F44.04	Current limit mode 2	0.00 40.00-	10.00	
F11.04	integral time	0.00~10.00s	10.00s	\triangle
		0: Overvoltage stall disabled	1	
				×
E11.05	Overvoltage Stall Control	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1	2	
F11.05	Overvoltage Stall Control	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1	2	^
F11.05	-	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2	2	^
	Overvoltage Stall	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2	-	
F11.05 F11.06	Overvoltage Stall Voltage	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1	2 730V	×
F11.06	Overvoltage Stall Voltage Overvoltage Stall	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2 600~800V	730V	×
	Overvoltage Stall Voltage	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2	-	
F11.06 F11.07	Overvoltage Stall Voltage Overvoltage Stall	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2 600~800V 0.0~100.0%	730V 50.0%	×
F11.06	Overvoltage Stall Voltage Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain Overvoltage stall mode 2	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2 600~800V	730V	×
F11.06 F11.07	Overvoltage Stall Voltage Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2 600~800V 0.0~100.0% 0.00~50.00Hz	730V 50.0%	×
F11.06 F11.07	Overvoltage Stall Voltage Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain Overvoltage stall mode 2	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2 600~800V 0.0~100.0% 0.00~50.00Hz Unit's place: Bus under-voltage	730V 50.0%	×
F11.06 F11.07	Overvoltage Stall Voltage Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain Overvoltage stall mode 2	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2 600~800V 0.0~100.0% 0.00~50.00Hz Unit's place: Bus under-voltage 0: Fault reported and coast to	730V 50.0%	×
F11.06 F11.07	Overvoltage Stall Voltage Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain Overvoltage stall mode 2	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2 600~800V 0.0~100.0% 0.00~50.00Hz Unit's place: Bus under-voltage 0: Fault reported and coast to stop	730V 50.0%	×
F11.06 F11.07 F11.08	Overvoltage Stall Voltage Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain Overvoltage stall mode 2 frequency limit	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2 600~800V 0.0~100.0% 0.00~50.00Hz Unit's place: Bus under-voltage 0: Fault reported and coast to stop 1: Stop according to the stop	730V 50.0% 5.00Hz	× △ ×
F11.06 F11.07 F11.08	Overvoltage Stall Voltage Overvoltage Stall Mode 2 Proportion Gain Overvoltage stall mode 2 frequency limit	1: Overvoltage stall mode 1 2: Overvoltage stall mode 2 600~800V 0.0~100.0% 0.00~50.00Hz Unit's place: Bus under-voltage 0: Fault reported and coast to stop	730V 50.0% 5.00Hz	× △ ×

	1	-R150A Series Multifunctional Co	Smpact In	vener
		run 3: Fault protection disabled		
		Ten's place: Power input phase Loss (Err09)(Same as unit's		
		place) Hundred's place: Power output phase loss(Err10)(Same as unit's		
		place) Thousand's place: Motor overload		
		(Err11)(Same as unit's place) Ten thousand's place: Inverter overload(Err11)(Same as unit's		
		place)		
		External equipment fault (Err13) 0: Fault reported and coast to stop 1: Stop according to the stop mode		
		2: Fault reported but continue to run Ten's place: EEPROM read/write		
F11.11	Protection action 2	fault (Err15) (Same as unit's place) Hundred's place: Communication overtime error (Err18) (Same as unit's place)	00000	×
		Thousand's place: PID feedback loss (Err19) (Same as unit's place) Ten thousand's place: Continuous running time reached (Err20)		
		(Same as unit's place)		
F11.12	Protection action 3	Unit's place: Module temperature detection disconnection (Err24) 0: Fault reported and coast to stop 1: Stop according to the stop mode 2: Fault reported but continue to	00030	×
		Ten's place: Load becoming 0 (Err25) (Same as unit's place)		
F11.14	Frequency selection for continuing to run upon	0: Current running frequency 1: Set frequency 2: Frequency upper limit 3: Frequency lower limit	1	×
	fault	4: Backup frequency upon Abnormality		
F11.15	Backup frequency upon abnormality	0.00~Fmax	0.00Hz	×
F11.17	Motor overload protection time	30.0~300.0s	60.0s	×
F11.18	Overload alarm	Unit's place: detection option: 0: Always detect 1: Detect at constant speed only	00000	×

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

R150A 5	eries Multifunctional Com	ipact inverter		
		Ten's place : compared object 0: Rated current of motor 1: Rated current of drive		
		Hundred's place: report fault or not 0: Not report fault		
		1: Report fault		
		2:Show warning Thousand's place: deceleration or	-	
		not		
		0: Deceleration 1: Not deceleration	-	
		Ten thousand's place: given mode for overload threshold 0: F11.19 set 1: F11.19*VP 2: F11.19*Al1 3: F11.19*Al2		
F11.19	Overload alarm threshold	4: F11.19*Al3 0.0~200.0%	130.0%	×
F11.20	Overload alarm activated time that exceeding threshold	0.1~60.0s	5.0s	×
F11.21	Inverter overheat warning threshold	50.0 $^\circ\!$	Base on model	×
F11.22	Detection level of power loss	5.0~100.0%	20.0%	×
F11.23	Detection time of power loss	0.1~60.0s	5.0s	×
	Action selection at	0: Disabled		
F11.24	instantaneous power	1: Deceleration	1	×
	failure	2: Bus voltage constant control		
F11.25	Decel time at instantaneous power failure	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F11.26	Rapid current limit	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0	×
F11.27	Times of automatic reset	0~20	0	×
F11.28	Interval of automatic reset	0.1~100.0s	1.0s	×
F11.29	DO action during fault auto reset	0: Not act 1: Act	0	×
F11.30	Instantaneous power off bus voltage	60.0%~Recovery voltage	80.0%	Δ
F11.31	Instantaneous power off recovery voltage	Power off voltage \sim 100.0%	85.0%	\triangle
F11.32	Instantaneous power off voltage judge time	0.01~10.00s	0.10s	\bigtriangleup
F11.33	Instantaneous power off gain Kp	0.1~100.0%	40.0%	\bigtriangleup
F11.34	Instantaneous integration time Ti	0.00~10.00s (0.00:Integration invalid)	0.10s	Δ
	12: Multi-Reference and Sim			
F12.00	Reference 0	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	\triangle

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

		FR150A Series Multifunctional C	ompact In	verter
F12.01	Reference 1	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.02	Reference 2	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.03	Reference 3	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.04	Reference 4	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.05	Reference 5	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.06	Reference 6	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.07	Reference 7	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.08	Reference 8	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.09	Reference 9	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.10	Reference 10	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.11	Reference 11	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.12	Reference 12	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.13	Reference 13	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	\triangle
F12.14	Reference 14	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F12.15	Reference 15	-100.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
		0: Digital setting (F12.00)		
		1: keypad potentiometer		
F12.16	Reference 0 source	2: Al1	0	×
		3: Process PID output	4	
		4: X7/HI pulse input 5: Al2	-	
F12.17	Running mode of simple PLC	Unit's place: PLC running mode 0: Stop after a single cycle 1: Continue to run with the last frequency after a single cycle 2: Repeat cycles Ten's place: started mode 0: Continue to run from the step of stop (or fault) 1: Run from the first step "multi-step frequency 0" 2: Restart from eighth step 3: Restart from eighth step Hundreds place: power loss memory 0: Memory disabled on power loss 1: Memory enabled on power loss Thousands place: unit of simple PLC running time 0: Second (s) 1: Minute (min)	0000	×
F12.18	Running time of step 0	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.19	Running time of step 1	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	
F12.20	Running time of step 2	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	
F12.21	Running time of step 3	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.22	Running time of step 4	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	
F12.23	Running time of step 5	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.24	Running time of step 6	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.25	Running time of step 7	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	\triangle
F12.26	Running time of step 8	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	\triangle
F12.27	Running time of step 9	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	\triangle

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

11100/10	enes Multifunctional Con			
F12.28	Running time of step 10	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	\triangle
F12.29	Running time of step 11	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	\triangle
F12.30	Running time of step 12	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	\triangle
F12.31	Running time of step 13	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.32	Running time of step 14	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.32	v 1			
F12.33	Running time of step 15 Acceleration/deceleration	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	Δ
F12.34	time of simple PLC reference 0	0~3	0	Δ
F12.35	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 1	0~3	0	Δ
F12.36	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 2	0~3	0	Δ
F12.37	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 3	0~3	0	
F12.38	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4	0~3	0	Δ
F12.39	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5	0~3	0	Δ
F12.40	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 6	0~3	0	Δ
F12.41	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7	0~3	0	Δ
F12.42	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8	0~3	0	Δ
F12.43	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 9	0~3	0	Δ
F12.44	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 10	0~3	0	Δ
F12.45	Acceleration/deceleration timeof simple PLC reference 11	0~3	0	Δ
F12.46	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12	0~3	0	Δ
F12.47	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 13	0~3	0	Δ
F12.48	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 14	0~3	0	Δ
F12.49	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 15	0~3	0	Δ
F12.50	UP/DOWN function selection of Multi- reference	Unit's place: Action selection when power off 0:Zero clearing when power off	00	×

		FR150A Series Multifunctional C	ompact in	vene
		1:Hold when power off		
		Ten's place: select if it can be		
		reduced to negative		
		0:Disable		
		1:Enable		
F12.51	UP/DOWN speed of Multi-reference	0.0~100.0% (0.0%Invalid)	0.0%	\triangle
Group F	13 Process PID			1
		0: F13.01 digital setting		
		1: keypad potentiometer		
		2: Al1		
F13.00	PID setting	3: Communication	0	×
		4: Multi-Reference		
		5: DI7/HI pulse input		
		6: Al2		
F13.01	PID digital setting	0.0~100.0%	50.0%	Δ
		0: Al1		
		1: Al2		
		2: Communication	1	
		3: Al1+Al2	-	
F13.02	PID feedback	4: Al1-Al2	0	×
			_	
		5: Max{Al1, Al2}	_	
		6: Min{Al1, Al2}		
		7: DI7/HI pulse input		
F13.03	PID setting feedback range	0.0~6000.0	100.0	Δ
F13.04	PID action direction	0: Forward action	0	
F13.04	PID action direction	1: Reverse action	0	×
F13.05	Filtering time of PID setting	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F13.06	Filtering time of PID feedback	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F13.07	Filtering time of PID output	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	Δ
F13.08	Proportional gain Kp1	0.0~100.0	1.0	\triangle
F13.09	Integration time Ti1	0.01~10.00s	0.10s	\triangle
F13.10	Differential time Td1	0.000~10.000s	0.000s	
F13.17	PID offset limit	0.0~100.0%	1.0%	×
F13.22	PID output frequency upper limit	PID output frequency lower limit~ 100.0% (100.0% corresponds to maximum frequency)	100.0%	×
F13.23	PID output frequency lower limit	-100.0%~PID output frequency lower limit	0.0%	×
F13.24	Low value of PID feedback loss	0.1~100.0% 0.0%: Not judging feedback loss	0.0%	×
F13.25	Detection time for low value of PID feedback loss	0.0~30.0s	1.0s	×
F13.26	PID operation at stop	Unit's place: PID operation selection when stop 0:Do not operate when stop 1:Operate when stop Ten's place: output is limited by output frequency	00000	×
		Ten's place: output is limited by output frequency 0:No limited		

11100/10	eries Multifunctional Com	•	1	<u>г</u>
		1:limited		
		Hundred's place: UP/DOWN digital		
		given of PID		
		0:Zero clearing when power off		
		1:Hold when power off		
		Thousand's place: PID feedback		
		loss detection when stop		
		0:Not detect when stop 1:detect when stop		
		Then thousand's place: action for	_	
		PID feedback loss		
		0:Report fault		
		1:Ramp to stop		
F13.27	UP/DWON speed of PID digital given	$0.0{\sim}100.0\%$ (0.0% Invalid)	0.0%	Δ
F13.28	High value of	0.1~100.0%	100.0%	×
1 10.20	PID feedback loss	0.0%: Not judging feedback loss	100.070	
F 40.00	Detection time for high		4.0	
F13.29	value of PID feedback loss	0.0~30.0s	1.0s	×
	TID IEEUDAUN 1055	0:F13.22	1	
		1:F13.22*VP		
F13.30	PID upper limit source	2:F13.22*AI1	0	×
F13.30	Fib upper limit source	3:F13.22*AI2	0	^
		4:F13.22*HI		
		5:F13.22*Al3 0:F13.23		
		1:F13.23*VP		
E 10.01		2:F13.23*AI1		
F13.31	PID lower limit source	3:F13.23*AI2	0	\times
		4:F13.23*HI		
		5:F13.23*Al3		
Group F	14: Swing Frequency, Fixed	Length , Wakeup and Count 0: Relative to the setting	1	1
	Swing frequency setting	frequency		
F14.00	mode	1: Relative to the maximum	0	×
		frequency		
F14.01	Swing frequency amplitude	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	Δ
F14.02	Jump frequency amplitude	0.0~50.0%	0.0%	Δ
F14.03	Rising Time of Swing frequency	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	Δ
F14.04	Dropping Time of Swing frequency	0.0~6000.0s	5.0s	\triangle
F14.05	Set length	0m~65535m	1000m	×
F14.06	Number of pulses per meter	0.1~6553.5	100.0	×
		Unit's place: stop when the length		
		reaches		
		0: Not stop		
F14.07	Command when the length attained	1: Stop Ten's place: length calculation	00	×
	andineu	method		
		0: pulse by pulse		
		1: Reference maximum frequency		
				•

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

			ompact Inv	
		2: Refer to Ai1 channel		
		3: Refer to AI2 channel		
		4: Refer to AI3 channel		
F14.08	Set count value	1~65535	1000	×
F14.09	Designated count value	1~65535	1000	×
F14.10	Wakeup frequency	Dormant frequency (F14.12) \sim Fmax	0.00Hz	Δ
F14.11	Wakeup delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	
F14.12	Dormant frequency	0.00~Wakeup frequency	0.00Hz	Δ
F14.13	Dormant delay time	0.0~6000.0s	0.0s	
-		0: Frequency		
F14.14	Wake up mode selection	1: Pressure	0	×
	-	0: Frequency		
F14.15	Dormancy mode selection	1: Pressure	0	×
		Unit's place: pressure feedback		
		channel		
		0: Al1		
		1: AI2		
		2: DI7/HI pulse input		
		Ten's place: pressure dormancy		
F14.16	Voltage feedback source	mode	00	×
		0:Positive direction, dormancy on		
		big pressure and wakeup on small		
		pressure		
		1:Negative direction, dormancy		
		on small pressure and wakeup on		
		big pressure		
F14.17	Wake up pressure	0.0%~Dormancy pressure	10.0%	
F14.17	Dormancy pressure	Wake up pressure~100.0%	50.0%	
-	15: Communication Paramet		30.078	
ereup i		0: 4800bps		
		1: 9600bps		
F15.00				
	Baud rate	2: 19200bps	1	×
	Baud rate	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps	1	×
	Baud rate	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps	1	×
	Baud rate	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps	1	×
	Baud rate	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for	1	×
	Baud rate	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU	1	×
	Baud rate	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format	1	×
F15.01		2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU		
F15.01	Baud rate Data format	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format	0	
F15.01		2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU		
F15.01		2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1)		
F15.01		2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU		
F15.02	Data format Local address	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1)	0	×
F15.02 F15.03	Data format	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU	0	×
F15.02	Data format Local address	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-C-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU 1~247 0: Broadcast address 0.0~60.0s 0~200ms	0	× ×
F15.02 F15.03 F15.04	Data format Local address Communication timeout	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU 1~247 0: Broadcast address 0.0~60.0s	0 1 0.0s 1ms	×
F15.02 F15.03	Data format Local address Communication timeout Response time delay Master-slave Communication Mode	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-C-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU 1~247 0: Broadcast address 0.0~60.0s 0~200ms	0 1 0.0s	×
F15.02 F15.03 F15.04 F15.05	Data format Local address Communication timeout Response time delay Master-slave Communication Mode The Master	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU 1~247 0: Broadcast address 0.0~60.0s 0~200ms 0:The inverter is the slave 1:The inverter is the master	0 1 0.0s 1ms	×
F15.02 F15.03 F15.04	Data format Local address Communication timeout Response time delay Master-slave Communication Mode	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU $1\sim$ 247 0: Broadcast address $0.0\sim$ 60.0s $0\sim$ 200ms 0:The inverter is the slave 1:The inverter is the master 0: Set frequency	0 1 0.0s 1ms	× × × ×
F15.02 F15.03 F15.04 F15.05	Data format Local address Communication timeout Response time delay Master-slave Communication Mode The Master Communication Sending Data	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU 1~247 0: Broadcast address 0.0~60.0s 0~200ms 0:The inverter is the slave 1:The inverter is the master	0 1 0.0s 1ms 0	
F15.02 F15.03 F15.04 F15.05	Data format Local address Communication timeout Response time delay Master-slave Communication Mode The Master Communication	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-O-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU $1\sim$ 247 0: Broadcast address $0.0\sim$ 60.0s $0\sim$ 200ms 0:The inverter is the slave 1:The inverter is the master 0: Set frequency	0 1 0.0s 1ms 0 0	× × × × ×
F15.02 F15.03 F15.04 F15.05 F15.06	Data format Local address Communication timeout Response time delay Master-slave Communication Mode The Master Communication Sending Data	2: 19200bps 3: 38400bps 4: 57600bps 5: 115200bps No check, data format (1-8-N-2) for RTU 1: Even parity check, data format (1-8-E-1) for RTU 2: Odd Parity check, data format (1-8-C-1) for RTU 3: No check, data format(1-8-N-1) for RTU $1 \sim 247$ 0: Broadcast address $0.0 \sim 60.0s$ $0 \sim 200ms$ 0:The inverter is the slave 1:The inverter is the master 0: Set frequency 1: Current running frequency	0 1 0.0s 1ms 0	× × × ×

frequency numerical 1: Absolute value attribute Group F16 Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters 0: No function 1: Jog F16.00 MF.K key setting 2: Forward/reverse switchover 1 × 3: Run command sources shifted 4: Joa reverse Unit's place: Function selection of STOP/RESET key 0: stop function of STOP/RESET key is valid only in keyboard operation mode 1: Stop function of STOP/RES kev is valid in any operation mode Function of STOP/RST Ten's place: Speed display F16.01 1 × kev (U00.05) 0: According to the actual speed 1: Multiply frequency by speed coefficient(F16.11) Hundred's place: Decimal places 0: No decimal places 1: One decimal places 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 0: Not locked 1: Full locked 2: Kevs locked other than RUN. F16.02 Keys locked option STOP/RST 0 × 3: Kevs locked other than STOP/RST 4: Keys locked other than >> LED displayed parameters 0 \sim 99(correspond U00.00 \sim F16.03 0 Δ setting 1 on running status U00.99) LED displayed parameters 0 \sim 99(correspond U00.00 \sim F16.04 6 Δ setting 2 on running status U00.99) LED displayed parameters $0\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 \sim F16.05 3 Δ setting 3 on running status U00.99) LED displayed parameters $0\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 \sim F16.06 2 Δ setting 4 on running status U00.99) LED displayed parameters 0 \sim 99(correspond U00.00 \sim F16.07 1 Λ setting 1 on stop status U00.99) LED displayed parameters $0\sim$ 99(correspond U00.00 \sim F16.08 6 Λ setting 2 on stop status U00.99) LED displayed parameters 0 \sim 99(correspond U00.00 \sim F16.09 15 Δ setting 3 on stop status U00.99) LED displayed parameters $0{\sim}99$ (correspond U00.00 ${\sim}$ F16.10 16 Δ setting 4 on stop status U00.99) F16.11 Speed display coefficient 0.00~100.00 1.00 Δ F16.12 Power display coefficient 0.0~300.0% 100.0% Δ The enable difference F16.13 range of U00.00 and 0.00Hz~5.00Hz 0.10Hz Δ U00.01 Group F17 User-defined Display Parameters F17.00 User-defined Display 00.00~49.99 00.03 Δ

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

		FR150A Series Multifunctiona	al Compact Inv	verter
	Parameter 0			
F17.01	User-defined Display Parameter 1	00.00~49.99	01.01	Δ
F17.02	User-defined Display Parameter 2	00.00~49.99	01.02	Δ
F17.03	User-defined Display Parameter 3	00.00~49.99	01.08	Δ
F17.04	User-defined Display Parameter 4	00.00~49.99	01.09	Δ
F17.05	User-defined Display Parameter 5	00.00~49.99	02.00	Δ
F17.06	User-defined Display Parameter 6	00.00~49.99	02.01	Δ
F17.07	User-defined Display Parameter 7	00.00~49.99	02.12	Δ
F17.08	User-defined Display Parameter 8	00.00~49.99	03.00	Δ
F17.09	User-defined Display Parameter 9	00.00~49.99	03.01	\triangle
F17.10	User-defined Display Parameter 10	00.00~49.99	04.00	\triangle
F17.11	User-defined Display Parameter 11	00.00~49.99	04.01	Δ
F17.12	User-defined Display Parameter 12	00.00~49.99	04.02	Δ
F17.13	User-defined Display Parameter 13	00.00~49.99	04.03	Δ
F17.14	User-defined Display Parameter 14	00.00~49.99	05.02	Δ
F17.15	User-defined Display Parameter 15	00.00~49.99	08.01	Δ
F17.16	User-defined Display Parameter 16	00.00~49.99	08.02	\triangle
F17.17	User-defined Display Parameter 17	00.00~49.99	08.03	Δ
F17.18	User-defined Display Parameter 18	00.00~49.99	08.04	Δ
F17.19	User-defined Display Parameter 19	00.00~49.99	08.05	Δ
F17.20	User-defined Display Parameter 20	00.00~49.99	08.30	\triangle
F17.21	User-defined Display Parameter 21	00.00~49.99	11.10	\triangle
F17.22	User-defined Display Parameter 22	00.00~49.99	13.00	Δ
F17.23	User-defined Display Parameter 23	00.00~49.99	13.01	Δ
F17.24	User-defined Display Parameter 24	00.00~49.99	13.02	Δ
F17.25	User-defined Display Parameter 25	00.00~49.99	13.08	Δ
F17.26	User-defined Display Parameter 26	00.00~49.99	13.09	Δ
F17.27	User-defined Display Parameter 27	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
F17.28	User-defined Display Parameter 28	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ

F17.29	User-defined Display Parameter 29	00.00~49.99	00.00	Δ
F22Grou	p:Virtual IO	L		
F22.00	Function selection of virtual VDI1 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.01	Function selection of virtual VDI2 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.02	Function selection of virtual VDI3 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.03	Function selection of virtual VDI4 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
F22.04	Function selection of virtual VDI5 terminal	The same as function code F04.00	0	×
		VDI5、VDI4、VDI3、VDI2、VDI1		
F22.05	Valid status setting mode of virtual VDI terminals	0:Validity of VDI depends on virual VDOx's status	00000	×
		1:Validity of VDI set by function code F22.06		
F22.06	Settings of virtual VDI terminal status	VDI5、VDI4、VDI3、VDI2、VDI1 0: Invalid 1: Valid	00000	Δ
F22.07	Function selection of virtual VDO1 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.08	Function selection of virtual VDO2 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.09	Function selection of virtual VDO3 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.10	Function selection of virtual VDO4 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.11	Function selection of virtual VDO5 terminals output	0 : Internal short circuited to physics DIx Other: The same as function code F05.00	0	Δ
F22.12	Virtual VDO1 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.13	Virtual VDO2 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.14	Virtual VDO3 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.15	Virtual VDO4 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.16	Virtual VDO5 output delay time	0.0s~6000.0s	0.0s	Δ
F22.17	VDO output terminal positive and negative logic 00 Status Monitoring	VD05、VD04、VD03、VD02、VD01 0: Positive logic 1: Negative logic	00000	Δ

-

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

		-R150A Series Multifunctional C	Smpact Inv	vente
U00.00	Running frequency	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	\odot
U00.01	Set frequency	$0.00 \sim$ Fmax	0.00Hz	\odot
U00.02	Output voltage	0~660V	0.0V	\odot
U00.03	Output current	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A	\odot
U00.04	Output power	0.0~3000.0kW	0.0kW	\odot
U00.05	Estimated Motor Speed	0~60000rpm	0rpm	\odot
U00.06	Bus voltage	0~1200V	0V	\odot
U00.07	Synchronous Frequency	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	\odot
U00.08	PLC step	0~15	0	\odot
U00.09	Program Operation Time	0.0~6000.0s(h)	0.0s(h)	\odot
U00.10	PID set	0~60000	0	\odot
U00.11	PID feedback	0~60000	0	\odot
U00.12	Status of DI1~DI5 digital input terminal	DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1	00000	\odot
U00.13	Status of DI6~DI7 digital input terminal	DI7 DI6	00	\odot
U00.14	Status of digital output terminal	R2 R1 Y2 Y1	0000	\odot
U00.15	Al1 input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	\odot
U00.16	AI2 input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	\odot
U00.18	Keypad potentiometer input	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	\odot
U00.19	HI input	0.00~100.00kHz	0.00kHz	\odot
U00.20	AO1 output	0.0~100.0%	0.0%	\odot
U00.23	Temperature of inverter	-40.0℃~120.0℃	0.0℃	\odot
U00.24	Accumulative power-on time	0~65535min	0min	\odot
U00.25	Accumulative running time	0~6553.5min	0.0min	\odot
U00.26	Cumulative power-on time	0~65535h	0h	\odot
U00.27	Cumulative running time	0∼65535h	0h	\odot
U00.28	Count value	0~65535	0	\odot
U00.29	Length value	0∼65535m	0m	\odot
U00.35	Power consumption	0~65535kWh	0kWh	\odot
U00.36	VDI1 \sim VDI5 input status	VDI5 VDI4 VDI3 VDI2 VDI1	00000	\odot
U00.37	VDO1~VDO5output status	VDO5 VDO4 VDO3 VDO2 VDO1	00000	\odot
U00.38	High speed pulse X7 or the line number of extension card monitoring	0~65535	0	\odot
Group U	D1 Fault Record		I	I
2.00p 00		Err00: No fault		
		Err01: Accel overcurrent]	
		Err02: Decel overcurrent]	
		Err03: Constant-speed overcurrent]	
		Err04: Accel overvoltage		
U01.00	Code of the latest fault	Err05: Decel overvoltage	Err00	C
		Err06: Constant-speed overvoltage	1	
		Err07: Bus undervoltage	4	
		Err08: Short circuit	4	
		Err09: Power input phase loss	-	
		Err10: Power output phase loss		

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

KIJUK U	eries Multifunctional Corr	ipact inventer		
		Err11: Motor overload		
		Err12: Inverter overload		
		Err13: External equipment fault		
		Err14: Module overheat		
		Err15: EEPROM read/write fault		
		Err16: Motor auto-tuning cancelled		
		Err17: Motor auto-tuning fault		
		Err18: Communication overtime		
		Error		
		Err19: PID feedback loss		
		Err20: Continuous running time Reached		
		Err21: Parameter upload fault		
		Err22: Parameter download fault		
		Err23: Braking unit fault		
		Err24: Module temperature		
		detection disconnection		
		Err25: Load becoming 0		
		Err26: With-wave current limit fault		
		Err27: Inverter soft-start relay is off		
		Err28: EEPROM version is not]	
		compatible		
		Err29: reserved		
		Err30: reserved		
		Err41: Overload warning		
		Err42: Pulse feedback		
		disconnection		
U01.01	Running frequency when the latest fault occurred	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	\odot
U01.02	Output current when the latest fault occurred	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A	\odot
U01.03	Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred	0~1200V	0V	\odot
U01.04	Cumulative running time when the latest fault occurred	0~65535h	0h	\odot
U01.05	Code of previous fault	Same as U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.06	Running frequency when previous fault occurred	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	\odot
U01.07	Output current when previous fault occurred	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A	\odot
U01.08	Bus voltage when previous fault occurred	0~1200V	0V	\odot
U01.09	Cumulative running time when previous fault occurred	0∼65535h	0h	\odot
U01.10	Before-previous fault code	Same as U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.11	Running frequency when before-previous fault occurred	0.00~Fup	0.00Hz	\odot
U01.12	Output current when before-previous fault occurred	0.0~3000.0A	0.0A	\odot

	ł	-R150A Series Multifunctional C	ompact In	verte
U01.13	Bus voltage when before-previous fault occurred	0~1200V	0V	\odot
U01.14	Cumulative running time when before-previous fault occurred	0~65535h	0h	\odot
U01.15	Previous 3 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.16	Previous 4 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.17	Previous 5 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.18	Previous 6 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.19	Previous 7 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	C
U01.20	Previous 8 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	C
U01.21	Previous 9 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	C
U01.22	Previous 10 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	C
U01.23	Previous 11 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	C
U01.24	Previous 12 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	C
U01.25	Previous 13 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	C
Group H	00 Pulse Feedback Function			
H00.00	Special purpose function enable	0: Invalid 1:Valid	0	×
H00.01	Pulse number per revolution	1~10000	600	
H00.02	Motor pole number	2~10	4	\times
H00.03	Speed control gain Kp	0.0~100.0	1.0%	
H00.04	Speed control integration time Ti	0.00~100.00s	1.00s	
H00.05	Frequency limit for PI control	0.00~100.00Hz	10.00H z	
H00.06	Detection time when fault signal feedback	0.0: Function disabled 0.1~10.0s	1.0s	×
H00.07	Action selection with fault signal feedback	0:Report error and coast to stop 1:Give warning and ramp to stop 2:Give warning and continue running	0	×
H00.08	Filter time of speed feedback	0~10000ms	30ms	
H00.09	Pulse number	0~99999	0	C
H00.10	Revolution feedback	0.00~600.00Hz	0.00Hz	C
H00.11	Frequency from master	0.00~600.00Hz	0.00Hz	C
H00.12	When to implement PI control	0: when speed reached 1: when running	0	×

Chapter 6 Specification of Parameters

oup E00 System Parameters

Group F00 System Parameters		
F00.00 Setting of user password	Range: 0~65535	Default: 0
Setting of password:		
A number greater than 100 could be set as a	user password by entering	this password into F00.00
and pressing ENT key to confirm once, the pas	sword setting will take e	ffect as long as there is
no operation on keypad within 2 minutes, or cutti	ng the power off and power	up again . After a
password has been set and taken effect, you mu	st enter the correct passwo	rd in order to enter the
menu. If the entered password is incorrect you ca	annot view or modify param	eters.
Change password:		
Access F00.00 after entering the original part	ssword (at this point, F00.00	D displays setting of user
password) and set the new password following the	ne above-noted procedure.	
Password clearance:		
Access F00.00 after entering the original part		
password); F00.00 is set to 0 and press ENT key		iis way, password is
successfully cleared and the password protection	n function is disabled.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
F00.01 Function code display	Range: 0~2	Default: 1
0:Display all function code.		
1:Display F00.00、F00.01 and user setting t	function code。	
2:Display F00.00 F00.01 and the function	code different with factory s	etting
F00.02 Parameter protection	Range: 0~1	Default: 0
0: All parameter programming allowed		
1: Only this parameter programming allowed	1	
F00.04 Parameter initialization	Range:0~6	Default: 0
0: No operation	Trangeto 0	Doladii. O
1: Restore all parameters to factory default (excluding motor parameters	3)
If F00.04 is set to 1, most function codes are		
parameters, fault records, accumulative running		
2: Clear fault record		
If F00.04 is set to 2, all fault record of Group	U01 will be cleared.	
3: Back up current user parameters		
If F00.04 is set to 3, the current parameter s	ettings are backed up, help	ing you to restore the
setting if incorrect parameter setting is performed	J.	
Restore all parameters to backup parame		
If F00.04 is set to 4, the previous backup us		
5:Restore factory default (include motor para		
The same as function 1, but this include mot	tor parameters	
6:Power consumption zero clearing		
After setting F00.04 as 6, U00.35 parameter		
F00.06 Parameter editing mode	Range:0~2	Default: 0
0: Editable via keypad and RS485		
1: Editable via keypad		
2: Editable via RS485		·
F00.08 Motor 1 control mode	Range:0~1	Default:1
0: V/f control		
Constant voltage&frequency ratio control. Ap	oplicable to such cases in w	hich the performance
Requirement to the drive is not rigorous, or using		
identify motor parameters correctly, etc. When m	otor 1 under V/f control is se	elected, need to set
related parameters Group F09 well.		
1: Sensor-less vector control 1		,
This helps achieve high-performance contro	I without encoder and provi	des strong adaptability of

This helps achieve high-performance control without encoder and provides strong adaptability of load. Under this selection, please correctly set parameters Group F08 and F09.

2: Sensor-less vector control 2

This helps achieve high-performance control without encoder. This control technique is superior to sensor-less vector control 1. Under this selection, please correctly set motor parameters of Group F08 and vector control parameters of Group F10.

F00.09	DI7/HI input mode	Range:0 \sim 1	Default: 0
0: Digital	input terminal 7		
1: Pulse i	nput		
F00.12	PWM optimization	Range:000~103	Default:100
Unit's pla	ce: PWM modulation mode		

0: Fixed carrier

Carrier of inverter is a fixed value set by F00.12.

1: Random carrier

Inverter carrier will vary with output frequency in linear variation. Upper/Lower carrier frequencies are under control of F00.14 and F00.15.

2: Derating of fixed carrier

Inverter can adjust carrier value based on F00.12, carrier temperature and carrier current, protecting itself against overtemperature.

3: Derating of random carrier

Inverter can adjust carrier value based on random carrier, carrier temperature and carrier current, protecting itself against overtemperature.

Decade: PWM modulation mode

0: Seven-segment mode

Hundreds place: over-modulation adjustment

0: invalid

1-9: 1.01-1.09 times overmodulation

At low grid voltage or long-term heavy-duty operation, over-modulation can improve the voltage utilization and enhance the maximum voltage output capacity of the drive. This parameter takes effect only for V/f control, while over-modulation is enabled all the time under SVC pattern.

F00.13	Carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default: Model defined
--------	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

At lower carrier frequency, output current of the drive produces higher harmonics, motor loss increases, and temperature and motor noise rise, but drive temperature, drive leakage current, and drive interference to external devices are lower or less.

With higher carrier frequency, drive temperature will rise, drive leakage current is bigger, and drive interference to external devices is bigger. However, motor loss and noise will be lower, and motor temperature will drop.

PWM carrier frequency setting method:

- 1) When the motor line is too long, reduce carrier frequency.
- 2) When torque at low speed is unstable, reduce carrier frequency.

3) If the drive produces severe interference to surrounding equipment, reduce carrier frequency.

4) Leakage current of the drive is big, reduce carrier frequency.

5) Drive temperature rise is relatively high, reduce carrier frequency.

6) Motor temperature rise is relatively high, increase carrier frequency.

7) Motor noise is relatively big, increase carrier frequency.

ATTENTION:

Increasing carrier frequency can reduce motor noise and heat, but it will increase temperature of inverter. When the carrier frequency is higher than the default, inverter rated power shall be decreased by 5% for every additional 1 kHz carrier frequency.

F00.14	Upper carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default:8.000 kHz
F00.15	Lower carrier frequency	Range:0.700~16.000kHz	Default:2.000 kHz

Inverter carrier will vary with output frequency in linear variation. Upper/Lower carrier frequencies are under control of F00.14 and F00.15.

	F00.16	Output voltage	Range:5.0~150.0%	Default:100.0%
Adjust the percentage of output voltage to input voltage.				
	F00.17	AVR	Range:0~2	Default: 1

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

2: AVR is disabled if the DC bus voltage > the rated voltage of DC bus, and it will be enabled if the

DC bus voltag	je≤the rated voltage of DC bus.		
F00.18	Fan control	Range:0~1	Default:1

After power is on, the fan runs per the control mode after running for 2 minutes regardless of the working status of inverter.

0: The fan runs directly after inverter is power-on.

1: the fan works when the AC drive is in running state. When the AC drive stops, the cooling fan works if the heat sink temperature is higher than 42°C, and stops working if the heat sink temperature is lower than 38°C.

F00.19	Factory password	Range:0~65535	Default: 0			
Factory	Factory parameter					
F00.20	Inverter rated power	Range:0.2~710.0kW	Default: Model defined			
F00.21	Inverter rated voltage	Range:220~380V	Default: Model defined			
F00.22	Inverter rated current	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined			
F00.23	Software version	Range:0.01~99.99	Default: Model defined			
The para	The parameters are only for reference and cannot be edited.					
E00.04	Deelerneesword	Demme O. CEEDE	Default:0			

F00.25 Using time Range:0~65535h(0: Default:0	F00.24	Dealer password	Range:0 \sim 65535	Default:0
	F00.25	Using time	0	Default:0

When total running time ≥F00.25, inverter will not work. When setting F00.24, need to unlock F00.24 dealer passport, after time setting, need to input dealer passport to lock

★:Setting this parameter may cause that the inverter can't work normally,please set carefully.

Group F01 Frequency command



Fig. 6-1

F01.00	Frequency source selection	Range:0~7	Default: 0
--------	----------------------------	-----------	------------

0: Master frequency source

The frequency source is determined by master frequency source F01.01.

1: Auxiliary frequency source

The frequency source is determined by auxiliary frequency source F01.03.

2: Master + Auxiliary

The frequency source is determined by Master + Auxiliary. 3: Master - Auxiliary

The frequency source is determined by Master - Auxiliary.

4: MAX {Master, Auxiliary}

The frequency source is determined by MAX {Master, Auxiliary}.

5: MIN {Master, Auxiliary}

The frequency source is determined by MIN {Master, Auxiliary}.

6: AI1*(Master + Auxiliary)

The frequency source is determined by AI1*(Master + Auxiliary).

7: AI2*(Master + Auxiliary)

The frequency source is determined by AI2*(Master + Auxiliary).

F01.01	Master frequency source selection	on Range:0~8	Default:1
0: Disting (F01.02)			

0: Digital setting (F01.02)

When the inverter is powered on, the value of F01.02 is taken as the master frequency source. 1: Keypad potentiometer

2: Analog input AI1

Al1 and Al2 are (0 \sim 10V) voltage input and (0 \sim 20mA) current input programmable. Voltage or current input can be selected through toggle switches Al1 and Al2 on control board.

3: Communication

Upper computer is the master frequency command source of the drive through standard RS485 communication interface on the drive. Refer to Group F15 and appendix on this manual for further information aboutcommunication protocol, and programming, etc.

4: Multi-reference

In multi-reference mode, combinations of different DI terminal states correspond to different set frequencies. The FR150A supports a maximum of 16 speeds implemented by 16 state combinations of four DI terminals (allocated with functions 13 to 16) in Group F04. The multiple references indicate percentages of the value of F01.08 (Maximum frequency).

If a DI terminal is used for the multi-reference function, you need to perform related setting in group F04.

5: PLC

Master frequency command is determined by simple PLC. See parameter Group F12 for details. 6: Process PID output

Master frequency command is determined by process closed-loop PID computation result. See parameter Group F13 for details.

7: DI7/HI pulse input

If this parameter value selected, command frequency will be determined by pulse frequency input via terminal DI7/HI only. In such a case, F00.09 should be set to 1. Corresponding relation between pulse frequency and command frequency is specified in F06.32~F06.35.

8:AI2

Master frequency command is determined by analog input AI2.

Note:

Al2 are(0~10)V voltage input or (0~20) mA current input optional for Al2. Voltage or current input can be selected by the toggle switch on control panel input and (0~20mA), correspondence between analog value and frequency please refer to the specific instructions of function codeF06.00~F06.15. When using external analog directly input, the connection diagram of voltage/current analog input shown as figure 6-2.



Figure 6-2 Diagram for analog input with external power supply

When using the inverter with 10V power built-in combined with potentiometer, connection diagram shown as figure 6-3, note that the toggle switch must keep voltage input side at this moment.



Figure 6-3 Diagram for internal 10V power analog input

Note:

The final set frequency of FR150A series inverter mainly frequency can be stacked by keypad UP/DOWN button or the function of UP/DOWN terminal, while no such a function for the final set frequency of auxiliary frequency source.

F01.02	Digital setting of master frequency	Range:0.00 \sim Fmax Hz	Default:0.00Hz

When master frequency source selection F01.01 is set to 1, this parameter value will be the initial value of master frequency command.

F01.03	Auxiliary frequency command source	Range:0 \sim 9	Default: 0

0: Digital setting (F01.04)

When the inverter is powered on, the value of F01.02 is taken as the master frequency source.

1: Keypad potentiometer

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by keypad potentiometer.

2: Analog input Al1

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by analog input Al1.

3: Communication

Upper computer is the auxiliary frequency command source of the drive through standard RS485 communication interface on the drive.

4: Multi-reference

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by multi-reference. See parameter Group F04 for details.

5: PLC

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by simple PLC. See parameter Group F12 for details. 6: Process PID output

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by process PID computation result. See parameter Group F13 for details.

7: DI7/HI pulse input

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by DI7/HI pulse input.

8:AI2

Auxiliary frequency command is determined by analog input AI2.

F01.04	Digital setting of auxiliary frequency	Range:0.00 \sim Fmax	Default:0.00Hz	
When auxiliary frequency command E01.03 is set to 0, this parameter value should be the initial				

value of auxiliary frequency command.

F01.05	Range of auxiliary frequency	Range:0~1	Default: 0

0: Relative to maximum frequency

1: Relative to master frequency

See F01.06 specification for details.

F01.06	Coeff of auxiliary frequency	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:100.0%

F01.05 and F01.06 will determine the final output value of auxiliary frequency command.

When F01.05 is set to 0 (relative to maximum frequency):

The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency *F01.06.

When F01.05 is set to 1 (relative to master frequency):

The setting	The setting range of the auxiliary frequency varies according to the master frequency.			
The auxiliary frequency= the auxiliary frequency *F01.06*abs (the master frequency)/F01.08.				
F01.07	Jog frequency	Range:0.00 \sim Fmax	Default:5.00Hz	
This parameter sets the running frequency during jog.				
F01.08	Maximum frequency	Range:20.00~600.00	Default:50.00Hz	
Maximum	Maximum frequency of F01.08 is the maximum allowable output frequency of drive.			
F01.09	Upper limit frequency	Range:Fdown \sim Fmax	Default:50.00Hz	
F01.10	Lower limit frequency	Range:0.00 \sim Fup	Default:50.00Hz	

F01.09upper limit frequency is the user-defined maximum allowable running frequency; F01.10 lower limit frequency is user-defined minimum allowable running frequency.

ATTENTION:

1. Fup and Fdown shall be set as per motor nameplate parameters and working conditions. Motor shall not work in low frequency for a long time. Otherwise, motor service lifespan will be shortened due to overheating.

2. Correlation of Fmax, Fup and Fdown: 0.00Hz ≤Fdown ≤Fup≤Fmax ≤600.00Hz

F01.11	Operation when command frequency lower than lower limit frequency	Range:0~1	Default: 0
F01.12	Lower limit frequency running time	Range:0.0 \sim 6000.0s	Default:0.0s

0: Run at lower limit frequency

In case command frequency is lower than lower limit frequency, the running should be at lower limit frequency.

1: Run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay

If frequency command is lower than lower limit frequency, run at 0 Hz would be activated after the time delay set by F01.12. When lower limit frequency is 0, this limitation is invalid.

Group F02 Start/Stop Control Start/Stop Control

F02.00	Run command	Range:0~2	Default: 0
This man		D	hand atom familiand

This parameter sets run command source. Run commands include "start, stop, forward, reverse, jog", etc.

0: Keypad control (LED off)

Control run command through RUN, STOP/RESET and MF.K keys on keypad (set multifunction key MF.K to JOG by F16.00). Refer to Chapter 4 about the operation of keypad.

1: Terminal control (LED on)

Controls run command via DI terminals. Perform FORWARD and REVERSE by DI terminals. The control modes are two-wire mode and three-wire mode selectable. See Group F04 for details of designation and wiring regulation of DI terminals.

2: Communication control (LED blinking)

Master device is able to control run command through built-in RS485 serial communication interface of drive. Refer to parameters Group F15 and appendix for further information about programming.

Run command from keypad, terminals and communication can be switched by terminals "run command switched to keypad control", "run command switched to terminal control" and "run command switched to communication control".

Multifunction key MF.K can be set to "run command sources shifted" key through parameter F16.00. When MF key is pressed under this setting; run command will be shifted during keypad control, terminal control and communication control circularly.

F02.01	Running direction	Range:0~1	Default: 0
0: Forwar	d		

1: Reverse

You can change the rotation direction of the motor just by modifying this parameter without changing the motor wiring. Modifying this parameter is equivalent to exchanging any two of the motor's U, V, W wires.

Note:

The motor will resume running in the original direction after parameter initialization. Do not use

this function in applications where changing the rotating direction of the motor is prohibited after system commissioning is complete.

F02.02 Reverse-proof action Rar	ge:0~1 Default: 0
---------------------------------	-------------------

0: Reverse enabled

1: Reverse disabled

In some applications, reverse is likely to result in equipment damage. This parameter is used to prevent reverse running.

F02.03	Dead time of forward and reverse	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
--------	-------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------

The dead time with 0Hz output during the transition from forward to reverse, or from reverse to forward. As shown in Fig. 6-4.



Unit's place: Start mode

0: From start frequency

F02.04

If the DC braking time (F02.08) is set to 0, the AC drive starts to run at the startup frequency(F02.05) and keeps this frequency for a period of time set by F02.06, and then accelerated to command frequency in accordance with the accel method and time.

If the DC braking time (F02.08) is not 0, the AC drive performs DC braking first and then starts to run at the startup frequency. It is applicable to small-inertia load application where the motor is likely to rotate at startup.

1: Rotational speed tracking restart

The AC drive judges the rotational speed and direction of the motor first and then starts at the tracked frequency. Such smooth start has no impact on the rotating motor. It is applicable to the restart upon instantaneous power failure of large-inertia load. To ensure the performance of rotational speed tracking restart, set the motor parameters correctly.

Ten's digit: Grounding short circuit detection

0: No grounding short circuit detection

No grounding short circuit detection

1: Grounding shourt-circuit detection before the first start

After inverter power on, when first time receved running command, before running, inverter automatically starts grounding short-circuit detection on output terminal, if there are short circuit faults between inverter's output terminal and ground, inverter will alarm Err44 fault.

2: Grounding short-circuit detection before each start

Inverter automatically starts grounding short circuit detection on output terminal before each start, if there are short circuit faults between output terminal of inverter an ground, inverter will alarm Err44 fault.

Hundred's digit: Track direction

0: Track from zero speed

Under the speed tracking restart mode, when start, inverter track the current speed of motor slowly from zero to max frequency

1: Track from max frequency

Under the speed tracking restart mode, when start, inverter track current speed of motor slowly from max frequency to zero

Thousand's digit: Jog command firstly act

0:When normal start and Jog start command comes simultaneously, normal start act firstly;

1:When normal start and Jog start command comes simultaneously, Jog start act firstly;

Ten thousand's place: Tracking direction

0: Last direction when stop

Tracking direction is the direction which inverter stop with.

1: Positive direction

Tracking direction is positive direction

2: Negative direction

Tracking direction is negative direction

3: Starting direction

Track from start direction

F02.05	Start frequency	Range:0.00~10.00Hz	Default:0.00Hz
F02.06	Startup frequency holding time	Range:0.0~100.0s	Default:0.0s

To ensure the motor torque at AC drive startup, set a proper startup frequency. In addition, to build excitation when the motor starts up, the startup frequency must be held for a certain period.

The startup frequency (F02.05) is not restricted by the frequency lower limit. If the set target frequency is lower than the startup frequency, the AC drive will not start and stays in the standby state.

During switchover between forward rotation and reverse rotation, the startup frequency holding time is disabled. The holding time is not included in the acceleration time but in the running time of simple PLC.

F02.07	Startup DC braking current	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:0.0
F02.08	Startup DC braking time	Range:0.0~100.0s	Default:0.0

Startup DC braking is generally used during restart of the AC drive after the rotating motor stops. Pre-excitation is used to make the AC drive build magnetic field for the asynchronous motor before startup to improve the responsiveness.

Startup DC braking is valid only for direct start (f02.05 = 0). In this case, the AC drive performs DC braking at the set startup DC braking current. After the startup DC braking time, the AC drives starts to run. If the startup DC braking time is 0, the AC drives starts directly without DC braking. The larger the startup DC braking current is, the larger the braking force is.

F02.09	Speed search current	Range:0.0~180.0	Default:100.0%
--------	----------------------	-----------------	----------------

100% corresponds to rated current of the drive. When output current of drive is less than this parameter value, it will be deemed that the output frequency of drive has been kept in step with motor speed and the search action finished.

F02.10	Sped search decel time	Range:0.0~10.0	Default:1.0s
--------	------------------------	----------------	--------------

This parameter sets the output frequency Decel time of speed search action. This time means the time required for Decel from maximum frequency to 0. The shorter the speed search Decel time is, the faster the search will be. However, excessively rapid search may bring about inaccuracy of search result.

F02.11 Sped search coefficient		Range:0.01~5.00	Default:0.30
Sped sea			
F02.12	Stop method	Range:0~1	Default: 0

0: Ramp to stop

Upon the receipt of stop command, drive will gradually decrease output frequency according to the set Deceleration time, and stop when frequency attains 0.

1: Coast to stop

Upon the receipt of stop command, drive will immediately lock the output and the motor will stop with its mechanical inertia.

F02.13	Initial frequency of stop DC braking	Range:0.00~50.00Hz	Default:2.00Hz
F02.14	Stop DC braking current	Range:0.0~150.0%	Default:0.0%
F02.15	Waiting time of stop DC braking	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:0.0s
F02.16	Stop DC braking time	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:0.0s

Initial frequency of stop DC braking:

During the process of decelerating to stop, the AC drive starts DC braking when the running frequency is lower than the value set in F02.13.

Stop DC braking current:

This parameter specifies the output current at DC braking and is a percentage relative to the base value.

If the rated motor current is less than or equal to 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is the rated motor current.

If the rated motor current is greater than 80% of the rated AC drive current, the base value is 80% of the rated AC drive current.

Waiting time of stop DC braking:

When the running frequency decreases to the initial frequency of stop DC braking, the AC drive stops output for a certain period and then starts DC braking. This prevents faults such as over current caused due to DC braking at high speed.

Stop DC braking time:

This parameter specifies the holding time of DC braking. If it is set to 0, DC braking is cancelled. **ATTENTION:**

If there is a DC brake signal of external terminal at stop, then the DC brake time takes the bigger value between the active time of the terminal and the setting time of F02.16.

The stop DC braking process is shown in the following figure. Figure 6-5 Stop DC braking process



 F02.17
 Dynamic brake
 Range:0~3
 Default: 0

 When dynamic brake is enabled, the electric energy generated during Decel shall be converted into heat energy consumed by brake resistor, so as to attain rapid Decel. This brake method applies to brake of high-inertia load or the situations that require quick stop. In such a case, it is necessary to select appropriate dynamic brake resistor and break unit. The AC drives equal and below 30kW is

provided with a standard built-in brake unit. Built-in brake unit is optional for AC drive $37kW \sim 75kW$.

- 0: Disabled
- 1: Enabled
- 2: Enabled at running
- 3: Enabled at deceleration

F02.18 Dynamic brake threshold voltage Range:480~800V Default:700V	F02.18	.18 Dynamic brake threshold voltage	Range:480~800V	Default:700V
--	--------	-------------------------------------	----------------	--------------

This parameter takes effect only to the drives with built-in brake unit.

When bus voltage of AC drive attains the value of F02.18, dynamic brake shall perform. The energy shall be rapidly consumed through brake resistor. This value is used to regulate the brake effect of brake unit.

F02.19	Brake use ratio	Range:5.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%	
It is confidential with the A \wedge during with intermediate confidence of the order of the during the set of the set				

It is valid only for the AC drive with internal braking unit and used to adjust the duty ratio of the braking unit. The larger the value of this parameter is, the better the braking result will be. However,

tc	o larger valu	ue causes great fluctuation of the	AC drive bus voltage during t	he braking process.
	E02.20	OLI- Output calentian	Demand 4	Defeultro

F02.20	0Hz Output selection	Range:0~1	Default:0
0: No vol			

No voltage output
 Voltage output

Group F03 Accel/Decel Parameters

	F03.00	Accel time 0	Range:0.0 \sim 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
	F03.01	Decel time 0	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
	F03.02	Accel time 1	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
	F03.03	Decel time 1	Range:0.0 \sim 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
	F03.04	Accel time 2	Range:0.0 \sim 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
1	F03.05	Decel time 2	Range: $0.0{\sim}6000.0$ s	Default:15.0s
	F03.06	Accel time 3	Range:0.0 \sim 6000.0s	Default:15.0s
	F03.07	Decel time 3	Range:0.0 \sim 6000.0s	Default:15.0s

Accel time means required time for drive to Accelerate to maximum frequency F01.08 from zero frequency, while Decel time refers to the time required for drive to Decelerate to zero frequency from maximum frequency F01.08.

These four types of Accel/Decel time can be selected through the ON/OFF combination of DI terminals" Accel/Decel time determinant 1" and "Accel/Decel time determinant 2". See the following table.

Accel/Decel time determinant 2	Accel/Decel time determinant 1	Accel/Decel time
OFF	OFF	Accel/Decel time 1 (F03.00, F03.01)
OFF	ON	Accel/Decel time 2 (F03.02, F03.03)
ON	OFF	Accel/Decel time 3 (F03.04, F03.05)
ON	ON	Accel/Decel time 4 (F03.06, F03.07)

F03.08	Jog accel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
F03.09	Jog decel time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:15.0s
FOR and FOR 00 pat the rate of Appel/Decel of Log similar with FOR 00. FOR 07			

F03.08 and F03.09 set the rate of Accel/Decel of Jog, similar with F03.00 \sim F03.07.			
Accel/Decel curve	Range:0~1	Default: 0	
Accel/Decel curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s	
Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s	
End segment time of acceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s	
Initial segment time of deceleration of S curve	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s	
	Accel/Decel curve Accel/Decel curve Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve End segment time of acceleration of S curve Initial segment time of	Accel/Decel curve Range:0~1 Accel/Decel curve Range:0.0~6000.0s Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve Range:0.0~6000.0s End segment time of acceleration of S curve Range:0.0~6000.0s Initial segment time of acceleration of S curve Range:0.0~6000.0s	

0: Linear Accel/Decel

Accel/Decel is in linear mode.

1: S-curve Accel/Decel

The 1st section and the last section in accelerating or decelerating are in smooth transition. The acceleration/deceleration curve is similar to S curve. When it is in S curve, the final

acceleration/deceleration time= S curve time+ Linear acceleration/deceleration time. See Figure 6-13 for 2 acceleration/deceleration modes.

See Figure 6-6 for 2 acceleration/deceleration modes.



To select the time unit of acceleration and deceleration

0: 0.1s

All acceleration and deceleration time unit is 0.1s, the decimal point of function code 4 step acc/dec time($(F03.00 \sim F03.07)$, Inching acc/dec time (F03.08, F03.09), 4 step S curve time (F03.11, $F03.15 \sim F03.17$) is one bit.

1: 0.01s

All acceleration and deceleration time unit is 0.01s, the decimal point of function code 4 step acc/dec time($(F03.00 \sim F03.07)$, Inching acc/dec time ($F03.08 \times F03.09$), 4 step S curve time ($F03.11 \times F03.15 \sim F03.17$) is 2 bit.

F03.13	Frequency switchover point between acceleration time 1 and acceleration time 2	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz
F03.14	Frequency switchover point between deceleration time 1 and deceleration time 2	Range:0.00 \sim Fmax	Default:0.00Hz

This function is valid when motor 1 is selected and acceleration/deceleration time switchover is not performed by means of DI terminal. It is used to select different groups of acceleration/deceleration time based on the running frequency range rather than DI terminal during the running process of the AC drive.

During acceleration, if the running frequency is smaller than the value of F03.13, acceleration time 2 is selected. If the running frequency is larger than the value of F03.13, acceleration time 1 is selected.

During deceleration, if the running frequency is larger than the value of F03.14, deceleration time 1 is selected. If the running frequency is smaller than the value of F03.14, deceleration time 2 is selected.

Figure 6-7 Acceleration/deceleration time switchovers.


Figure 6-7

Group F04 Digital Input

F04.00	Function of terminal DI1	Range:0~99	Default:1
F04.01	Function of terminal DI2	Range:0~99	Default:2
F04.02	Function of terminal DI3	Range:0~99	Default:7
F04.03	Function of terminal DI4	Range:0~99	Default:13
F04.06	Function of terminal DI7	Range:0~99	Default:0

Value	Function	Description
0	No function	Set 0 for reserved terminals to avoid malfunction.
1	Forward RUN (FWD)	Terminals control forward running and reverse running of the drive. Refer to F04.15 for enabled conditions on initial power
2	Reverse RUN (REV)	up.
3	Three-wire control	The terminal determines three-line control of the AC drive. For details, see the description of F04.15.
4	Forward JOG (FJOG)	FJOG indicates forward JOG running, while RJOG indicates reverse JOG running. The JOG frequency, acceleration time
5	Reverse JOG (RJOG)	and deceleration time are described respectively in F01.07, F03.08 and F03.09.
6	Coast to stop	The AC drive blocks its output, the motor coasts to rest and is not controlled by the AC drive. It is the same as coast to stop described in F02.12.
7	Fault reset (RESET)	The terminal is used for fault reset function, the same as the function of RESET key on the operation panel.Remote fault reset is implemented by this function.
8	RUN pause	The AC drive decelerates to stop, but the running parameters are all memorized, such as PLC, swing frequency and PID parameters. After this function is disabled, the AC drive resumes its status before stop.
9	Normally open (NO) input of external fault	If this terminal becomes ON, the AC drive reports Err13 and performs the fault protection action. For more details, see the description of F11.11.
10	Terminal UP	If the frequency is determined by external terminals, the Terminals with the two functions are used as increment and
11	Terminal DOWN	decrement commands for frequency modification.

UP and DOWN setting clear (terminal, keypad) If the frequency source is master frequency source setting, the terminal suesd to clear the modification by using the UPDOWN function or the increment/decrement key on the keypad, returning the set frequency to the value of master frequency source setting. 13 Multi-reference terminal 1 The setting of 16 speeds or 16 other references can be implemented through combinations of 16 states of these four terminal 3. 16 Multi-reference terminal 1 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 18 Acceleration/ deceleration time selection When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop. 20 Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting 21 PLC status reset up the size set this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is torming and this terminal is disabled, again, the drive resumes PLC running frequency. After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment furction pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive resumes size to "2: switched by terminal", the drive resumes sito set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal become	FRIDUA	-R150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter				
13 terminal 1 14 Multi-reference terminal 2 15 Multi-reference terminal 3 16 Multi-reference terminal 4 17 Terminal 1 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection 18 Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection 18 Acceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ prohibited When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop. 20 Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode. 21 PLC status reset When simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0. 23 PID pause When this terminal becomes oN, the PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive resumes NLC running from the memorized adjustment function sare still valid. 24 Reverse PID action direction After this terminal becomes ON, the PID adjustment frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment recovers. 26 PID parameter switchover The AC drive	12	setting clear (terminal, keypad)	terminals used to clear the modification by using the UP/DOWN function or the increment/decrement key on the keypad, returning the set frequency to the value of master			
14 terminal 2 In the setting of the speeds of the other references can be terminal 3 15 Multi-reference terminal 4 terminal 4 16 Multi-reference terminal 4 Terminal 1 for acceleration/ deceleration time selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 17 deceleration time selection Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 18 Acceleration/deceleration time selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 19 Acceleration/Decele ration groups of acceleration/deceleration time selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 20 Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode. 21 PLC status reset Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency is step 0. When this terminal is enabled, the current PLC strunning and this terminal is disabled again, the drive resomes PLC running from step 0. 23 PID pause When this terminal becomes ON, the PID adjustment reprovers. 24 Reverse PID action direct this terminal becomes ON, the PID adjustment frequency and the drive will antian current the proportion is reversed to the direction set in F13.04. 25 PID parameter switch were there this terminal is disabled, the drive resores are Kp1 and T1, Td1. <t< td=""><td>13</td><td>terminal 1</td><td></td></t<>	13	terminal 1				
15 invitience reference terminal 1 terminals. 16 Multi-reference terminal 1 for acceleration time selection Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 18 Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 19 Acceleration/Decele ration When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop. 20 Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting Switch integrated frequency source setting mode. 21 PLC status reset When simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0. 22 Simple PLC paused When this terminal is enabled, PD adjustment is paused, and the drive restores its running from the memorized moment. 23 PID pause After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04. 24 Reverse PID action direction After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction	14	terminal 2				
16 terminal 4 17 Terminal 1 for acceleration time selection Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 18 Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 19 Acceleration/Decele ration prohibited When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop. 20 Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode. 21 PLC status reset When simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0. 22 Simple PLC paused When this terminal is enabled, PLD adjustment is paused, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04. 23 PID parameter switchover After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are stil valid. 26 PID parameter switchover The AC drive outputs the current	15	terminal 3				
17 acceleration/ deceleration time selected Totally four groups of acceleration/deceleration time can be selected through combinations of two states of these two terminals. 18 Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration time selection When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop. 20 Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting 21 PLC status reset When simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0. 22 Simple PLC paused When simple PLC is running from the memorized, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes ON, the Integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid. 26 PID parameter switchover When PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2. 27 Swing frequency reset(output the current frequency) The AC drive outputs the curr	16	terminal 4				
18 Terminal 2 for acceleration/ deceleration/ deceleration/ prohibited terminals. 19 Acceleration/Decele ration prohibited When "Accel/Decel disabled" terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop. 20 Switch to auxiliary frequency source setting Switch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode. 21 PLC status reset When simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0. 22 Simple PLC paused When simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid. 24 Reverse PID action direction After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid. 25 PID parameter switchover The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	17	acceleration/ deceleration time selection				
19Acceleration/Decele ration prohibitedmaintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command. This terminal is disabled during normal ramp-down stop.20Switch to auxiliary frequency source settingSwitch integrated frequency source setting mode to auxiliary frequency source setting mode.21PLC status resetWhen simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.22Simple PLC pausedWhen simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled, the current PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive vill run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.23PID pauseWhen this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.26PID parameter switchoverWhen PID parameters witch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal is disabled, PID adjustment frequency, and Tid. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.26PID parameter switchoverThe AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency frequency function pauses.27Swing frequency reset(output the current fre	18	acceleration/ deceleration time	terminals.			
20frequency source settingSwitch integrated frequency source setting mode.21PLC status resetWhen simple PLC is running and this terminal is enabled. The status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.22Simple PLC pausedWhen simple PLC is running and this terminal is disabled, the drive vill run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.23PID pauseWhen this terminal is enabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive will run at 0Hz.24Reverse PID action directionAfter this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.25PID parameter switchoverWhen PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.26Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency)The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing <b< td=""><td>19</td><td>ration prohibited</td><td>maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command.</td></b<>	19	ration prohibited	maintains the present output frequency and no longer responds to the change of command frequency. But it will still perform ramp-down stop when receiving stop command.			
21PLC status resetstatus (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled again, the drive resumes PLC running from step 0.22Simple PLC pausedWhen simple PLC is running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.23PID pauseWhen this terminal is enabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment recovers.24Reverse PID action directionAfter this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.25PID integral pauseAfter this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.26PID parameter switchoverWhen PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.27Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency)The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.28Swing frequency reset (output the central frequency)The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	20	frequency source				
22Simple PLC pausedcurrent PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.23PID pauseWhen this terminal is enabled, PID adjustment is paused, and the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.24Reverse PID action directionAfter this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04.25PID integral pauseAfter this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid.26PID parameter switchoverWhen PID parameters witch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal is disabled, PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2 and Td2.27Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency)The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.28Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency)The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	21	PLC status reset	status (running time and step) of PLC will be cleared and the output frequency is step 0. When this terminal is disabled			
23 PID pause the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this terminal becomes disabled, PID adjustment recovers. 24 Reverse PID action direction After this terminal becomes ON, the PID action direction is reversed to the direction set in F13.04. 25 PID integral pause After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid. 26 PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. 26 Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency) The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency frequency function pauses. 27 Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency) The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	22	Simple PLC paused	current PLC status (running time and step) will be memorized, and the drive will run at 0Hz. When this terminal is disabled, the drive restores its running from the memorized moment.			
24 direction reversed to the direction set in F13.04. 25 PID integral pause After this terminal becomes ON, the integral adjustment function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid. 26 PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. 27 Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency) The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency reset(output the central frequency) 28 Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency) The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	23	PID pause	the drive will maintain current output frequency. After this			
25 PID integral pause function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation adjustment functions are still valid. 26 PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. 27 Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency) The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency reset(output the central frequency) 28 Swing frequency regulation The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	24		reversed to the direction set in F13.04.			
26 PID parameter switchover When PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. 27 Swing frequency pause(output the current frequency) The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses. 28 Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency) The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	25	PID integral pause	function pauses. However, the proportional and differentiation			
27 pause(output the current frequency) The AC drive outputs the current frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses. 28 Swing frequency reset(output the central frequency) The AC drive outputs the central frequency, and the swing frequency function pauses.	26	switchover	When PID parameter switch is set to "2: switched by terminal", this terminal could be used to realize the switching between two groups of PID parameters. When this terminal is enabled, PID parameters are Kp1 and Ti1, Td1. When this terminal is disabled, PID parameters are Kp2, Ti2			
28 reset(output the central frequency) frequency function pauses.	27	pause(output the current frequency)				
	28	reset(output the central frequency)				
	29	Run command	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this			

	switched to keypad control	terminal status is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to keypad control.
30	Run command switched to terminal control	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this terminal status is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to terminal control.
31	Run command switched to communication control	This terminal should be enabled by trigger edge. When this terminal is switched from OFF to ON, run command will be switched to communication control.
32	Count input	The maximum frequency at count pulse input terminal is 200Hz, and the count value can be memorized in case of power loss. With the setting of F14.07 (set count value) and 14.08 (designated count value), this terminal can control digital output "set count value attained" and "designated count value attained".
33	Count clear	Used with "count input" terminal, to clear pulse count value.
34	Length count	It is used for fixed-length control, and only takes effect on digital input terminal DI7/HI. The length is calculated via pulse input. Please refer to specification of parameters 14.04∼F14.06 for details. When the length is attained, digital output terminal "length attained" shall output effective signal. The current length value will be memorized on power loss.
35	Length clear	Used with "length count" terminal, to clear the length calculated.
36	DC brake input command at stop	When inverter is in the process of ramp-to-stop, and running frequency < DC brake frequency (Set by F02.13) at stop, if the terminal is ON, DC brake starts, until the terminal is OFF, DC brake ends. If the terminal is ON, and DC brake setting time is effective, take the bigger value between time when terminal is ON and DC brake setting time at stop.
37	Speed/torque control switch	When motor control mode is sensor-less vector control 2 and inverter stop, inverter will switch from speed control mode to torque control mode if this function is valid
38	No reverse	when the terminal is ON, then reverse function is disabled
39	No forward	when the terminal is ON, then forward function is disabled
50	Special purpose machine	when the terminal is ON, then function for Special purpose machine is enabled.

The four multi-reference terminals have 16 state combinations, corresponding to 16 reference values, as listed in the following table.

Table 1 State combination of the four multi-reference terminals

Multi-reference terminal 4	Multi-reference terminal 3	Multi-reference terminal 2	Multi-referenc e terminal 1	Reference Setting	Corresponding Parameter
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Reference 0	F12.16
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	Reference 1	F12.01
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	Reference 2	F12.02
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	Reference 3	F12.03
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Reference 4	F12.04
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Reference 5	F12.05
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	Reference 6	F12.06

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

•	Tribby Certes Mathanelional Compact Inventer					
	OFF	ON	ON	ON	Reference 7	F12.07
	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Reference 8	F12.08
	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	Reference 9	F12.09
	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	Reference 10	F12.10
	ON	OFF	ON	ON	Reference 11	F12.11
	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	Reference 12	F12.12
	ON	ON	OFF	ON	Reference 13	F12.13
	ON	ON	ON	OFF	Reference 14	F12.14
	ON	ON	ON	ON	Reference 15	F12.15

Table 2 State combinations of two terminals for acceleration/deceleration time selection

Acceleration/Deceler ation time determinant 2	Acceleration/Deceler ation time determinant 1	Acceleration/Deceleratio n Time Selection	Corresponding Parameters
OFF	OFF	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 1	F03.00、F03.01
OFF	ON	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 2	F03.02、F03.03
ON	OFF	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 3	F03.04、F03.05
ON	ON	Acceleration/Deceleratio n time 4	F03.06、F03.07

F04.10	Filtering time of digital input terminal	Range:0.000~1.000s	Default:0.010s
--------	---	--------------------	----------------

Set the filtering time of DI1 \sim DI7 (when DI7/HI is used as ordinary low-speed terminal), Al1, Al2 (when used as digital input terminal). Interference immunity of digital input terminals can be improved by appropriate filtering time. However, the response time of digital input terminal will become slower when filtering time is increased.

ATTENTION:

This filtering time takes no effect on DI7/HI when DI7/HI terminal is used as DI high-speed input terminal, while the filtering time of DI is determined by parameter F06.36.

F04.11	Delay time before DI1 is valid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s
F04.12	Delay time before DI2 is valid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s
F04.19	Delay time before DI1 is invalid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s
F04.20	Delay time before DI2 is invalid	Range:0.0~300.0s	Default:0.0s

The four parameters set the delayed response time before DI1/DI2 is valid or invalid. **ATTENTION:**

Terminal delay time F04.11 and F04.12 can be set with filtering time F04.10 at the same time. The drive will respond after the signals via DI1 and DI2 go through filtering time, and then delay time. Terminals $DI3 \sim DI7$ have no delay time function.

	,			
F04.13	Terminal DI1~DI5	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000	1

These parameters are used to set the valid mode of DI terminals.

Unit's place: DI1

0: Positive logic

The DI terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

1: Negative Logic

The $\dot{\text{DI}}$ terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

Ten's place: DI2 (same as DI1)

Hundred's place: DI3 (same as DI1)

Thousand's place: DI4 (same as DI1)

Ten thousand's place: reserved

F04.14 Terminal DI6~AI2 positive/negative logic	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000
--	-------------------	---------------

Use for setting the valid situation mode of input terminal

Unit's place: DI1

0: Positive logic

The DI terminal is valid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

1: Negative Logic

The DI terminal is invalid when being connected with COM, and invalid when being disconnected from COM.

F04.15	Terminal command mode	Range:0~4	Default: 0	
This parameter is used to set the mode in which the AC drive is controlled by external terminals				

This parameter is used to set the mode in which the AC drive is controlled by external terminals. The following uses DI1, DI2 and DI3 among DI1 to DI7 as an example, with allocating functions of DI1, DI2 and DI3 by setting F4-00 to F4-02.

0: Two-line mode 1

It is the most commonly used two-line mode, in which the forward/reverse rotation of the motor is decided by DI1 and DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	0	Two-line 1
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)



FWD	REV	RUN command
OFF	OFF	Stop
OFF	ON	Reverse RUN
ON	OFF	Forward RUN
ON	ON	Stop

Note: For single phase inverter (4.0kW) or three phase inverter (≥5.5kW), the common terminal is "COM" not "GND" Figure 6-8 setting of two-line mode 1

As shown in the preceding figure, when only K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation. When only K2 is ON, the AC drive instructs reverse rotation. When K1 and K2 are ON & OFF simultaneously, the AC drives stops.

1: Two-line mode 2

In this mode, DI1 is RUN enabled terminal, and DI2 determines the running direction. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	1	Two-line 2
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)



FWD	REV	RUN command
OFF	OFF	Stop
OFF	ON	Stop
ON	OFF	Forward RUN
ON	ON	Reverse RUN

Note: For single phase inverter (4.0kW) or three phase inverter (≥5.5kW), the common terminal is "COM" not "GND" Figure 6-9 setting of two-line mode 2

As shown in the preceding figure, if K1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K2 is OFF, and instructs reverse rotation when K2 is ON. If K1 is OFF, the AC drives stops.

2: Three-line mode 1

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal, and the direction is decided by DI1 and DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	2	Three-line 1
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)
F04.02	DI3 function selection	3	Three-line control



Note: For single phase inverter (4.0kW) or three phase inverter (≥5.5kW), the common terminal is "COM" not "GND" Figure 6-10 setting of three-line mode 1

As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive instructs forward rotation when SB2 is pressed to be ON and instructs reverse rotation when SB3 is pressed to be ON. The AC drives stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions on SB1, SB2 and SB3.

3: Three-line mode 2

In this mode, DI3 is RUN enabled terminal. The RUN command is given by DI1 and the direction is decided by DI2. The parameters are set as below:

Function Code	Parameter Name	Value	Function Description
F04.15	Terminal command mode	3	Three-line 2
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward RUN (FWD)
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse RUN (REV)
F04.02	DI3 function selection	3	Three-line control



Note: For single phase inverter (4.0kW) or three phase inverter (≥5.5kW), the common terminal is "COM" not "GND" Figure 6-11 setting of three-line mode 2

As shown in the preceding figure, if SB1 is ON, the AC drive starts running when SB2 is pressed to be ON; the AC drive instructs forward rotation when K is OFF and instructs reverse rotation when K is ON. The AC drives stops immediately after SB1 becomes OFF. During normal startup and running, SB1 must remain ON. The AC drive's running state is determined by the final actions of SB1, SB2 and K.

4: Pulse operation stop

This model is using one touch control, to start and stop inverter by pulse, motor forward and reverse operation is determined by DI1 and DI2

-unction code setting:				
Function code	Name	Setting value	Function description	
F04.15	FWD/REV terminal control mode selection	4	Pulse operation stop	
F04.00	DI1 function selection	1	Forward operation (FWD)	
F04.01	DI2 function selection	2	Reverse operation (REV)	



Note: For single phase inverter (4.0kW) or three phase inverter (≥5.5kW), the common terminal is "COM" not "GND" Figure 6-12 Pulse operation stop control diagram

Press SB1, inverter forward operation, press SB1 again inverter stop; Press SB2, inverter reverse operation, press SB2 again, inverter stop

Press the SB1 button inverter run clockwise, press the SB1 button to stop the SB2 button is pressed again converter; inverter reverse operation, press the SB2button to stop again inverter

F04.16	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment treatment	Range:00000~11111	Default:0000	
Unit's pla	Unit's place: action when stop			
0: Clear				
Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is cleared when the drive stops.				
1: Holding				
Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is maintained when the drive stops.				
Ten's place: action on power loss				

0: Clear

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is cleared in case of power loss.

1: Holding

Terminal UP/DOWN frequency adjustment value is saved in case of power loss.

Hundred's place: integral function

0: No integral function

Adjustment step size is kept constant during terminal UP/DOWN adjustment, in compliance with F04.17.

1: Integral function enabled

When frequency is adjusted through terminal UP/DOWN, initial step size is set by F04.17. With the effective lasting time of the terminals, adjustment step size will increase gradually.

Thousand's place: UP/DOWN frequency adjust selection

0: Can't be reduced to negative frequency

When adjusted by terminal UP/DOWN, frequency can't be reduced to negative value 1:Can be reduced to negative frequency

When adjusted by terminal UP/DOWN, frequency can be reduced to negative value

Ten thousand's place: select if JOG can clear UP/DOWN or not

0: Not zero-clear

1:Zero-clear

F04.17	Terminal UP/DOWN frequency change step size	Range:0.00~50.00Hz	Default:1.00Hz/200ms
It is used to adjust the rote of change of frequency when the frequency is adjusted by means of			

It is used to adjust the rate of change of frequency when the frequency is adjusted by means of terminal UP/DOWN.

F04.18	Power on running terminal	Range:0~2	Default:0
	action selection	-	

It is only valid to running command terminal which is set in number 1,2,4,5(Running forward, running reverse, JOG forward, JOG reverse), and only valid for the first running after power on

0: Electrical level effective

When terminal is given running command, running terminal is detected to be ON, inverter start to run. Please ensure the terminal statue before power on.

1: Edge trigger + Electrical level effective (When power on)

When terminal is given running command, the terminal is detected to jump from OFF to ON and maintain ON, inverter start to run.

2: Edge trigger + Electrical level effective(Every start)

When terminal is given running command, the terminal is detected to jump from OFF to ON and maintain ON, inverter start to run.

Group F05 Digital Output

F05.00	Y1 output function	Range:0~99	Default:1
F05.02	Relay 1 output function	Range:0 \sim 99	Default:2

Setting	Corresponding function	Description
0	No output	Output terminal is disabled, and there is no output.
1	Drive is running	The output is ON when the drive is running, and output is OFF when drive stopped.
2	Fault output	When the drive is in fault, outputs ON.
3	Frequency-level detection FDT1 output	Refer to the descriptions of F05.10 and F05.11.
4	Frequency-level detection FDT2 output	Refer to the descriptions of F05.12 and F05.13.
5	Drive in 0Hz running 1(no output at stop)	When be running at 0Hz, this corresponding terminal outputs ON signal. No ON signal will be output at stop.
6	Drive in 0Hz running 2(output at stop)	Outputs ON signal when is running at 0Hz and also outputs ON signal at stop.
7	Upper limit frequency attained	When output frequency attains F01.09 (upper limit frequency), outputs ON.
8	Lower limit frequency attained (no output at stop)	When output frequency attains F01.10 (lower limit frequency), outputs ON. In the stop state, the terminal becomes OFF.
9	Frequency attained	Refer to the descriptions of F05.09.
10	Ready for RUN	If the AC drive main circuit and control circuit become stable, and the AC drive detects no fault and is ready for RUN, the terminal becomes ON.
11	Drive (motor) overloaded alarm	In case drive output current exceeds F11.19 (overload alarm threshold) and its last time exceeds F11.20 (overload alarm activated time that exceeding threshold), outputs ON. Refer to parameters F11.18 \sim F11.20 for information with regard to drive (motor) overloaded alarm.
12	Drive overheat alarm	When drive internally detected temperature exceeds F11.21 (Drive overheat alarm threshold), ON signal will be output.
13	Current running time attained	When current running time attains the value of F05.14, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Current running time is cleared when stop.
14	Accumulative power-on time attained	When accumulative power-on time attains the value of F05.15, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative power-on time is maintained when stop.
15	Accumulative running time attained	When accumulative running time attains the value of F05.16, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative running time is maintained when stop.
16	PLC cycle completed	Upon the completion of a cycle of simple PLC running, ON signal with a width of 250ms will be output.
17	Set count value attained	The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches the value set in F14.07.
18	Designated count value attained	The terminal becomes ON when the count value reaches the value set in F14.08. Refer to the specification of parameter F14.07 and F14.08.

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

 R 150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter				
19	Length attained	The terminal becomes ON when the detected actual length exceeds the value set in F14.04. Refer to the specification of parameter F14.05~F14.07.		
20	Under load alarm	When inverter under load, output ON signal		
21	Brake Output	When the brake function selection is effective and reach brake open condition, output signal ON		
22	DI1	Output DI1 status		
23	DI2	Output DI2 status		
24	Reach the range of FDT1	When running frequency reach the range of FDT1's upper limit and lower limit, output signal ON		
26 PID feedback lost		The terminal output valid when PID feedback loss is detected		
27	Operation status (exclude Jog)	When inverter is running(exclude jog running), the terminal output valid		
28	Communication setting (address 2007h)	When the terminal is set to this function, the output state of the terminal can be controlled through communication, and the data format written is R2 R1 Y2 Y1. For example: if R1 is set to 28, you can write 0100 to address 2007h, then R1's status becomes valid, and write 0000, then it becomes invalid		

Define the functions of digital output terminals Y1 and relay R1. Output terminal function selections are as follows:

F05.04	Y1 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F05.06	Relay 1 output delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
These tw	o parameters define the delay re	sponse time of digital output to	erminals Y1 and relay R1
F05.08 Enabled state of digital output		Range:0000~1111	Default:0000

Unit's place: Y1

0: Positive logic; ON when current passes through

1: Negative logic; ON when no current passes through

Ten's place: Y2 (same as Y1)

Hundreds place: relay 1 output

0: Positive logic; ON when there is coil excitation

1: Negative logic; ON when there is no coil excitation



F05.09	Detection width of frequency attained	Range:0.0~20.0Hz	Default:5.0Hz
--------	--	------------------	---------------

This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "frequency attained". When the difference between output frequency and command frequency is less than this value, terminal "frequency attained" a outputs ON. See Fig. 6-13:



	F05.10 FDT1 upper bound Range:0.00~Fmax Default:30.00Hz				
F05.10	FDT1 upper bound	Range:0.00 \sim Fmax	Default:30.00Hz		
F05.11	FDT1 lower bound	Range: $0.00 \sim$ Fmax	Default:30.00Hz		

These parameters should be set with digital output terminals "FDT1" and "FDT2".

Take FDT1 for example, the drive outputs ON signal when output frequency exceeds upper bound of FDT1 and will not output OFF signal unless output frequency drops to below lower bound of FDT1. Please set F05.10 to be larger to some certain extent than F05.11, avoiding status change frequently. See Fig. 6-14:



	Fig. 6-14					
	F05.14	Consecutive running time	Range:0.0~6000.0Min	Default: 0.0Min		
	This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Consecutive running time attained".					
۱۸	When current running time attains the value of E05.14, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Current					

When current running time attains the value of F05.14, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Current running time is cleared when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0.0, this function is invalid.

 F05.15
 Accumulative power-on time
 Range:0~65535h
 Default: 0h

 This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Accumulative power-on time attained".

When accumulative power-on time attains the value of F05.15, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative power-on time is maintained when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0, this function is invalid.

F05.16 Accumulative running time Range:0~65535h Default: 0h

This parameter should be set with digital output terminal "Accumulative running time attained". When accumulative running time attains the value of F05.16, corresponding terminal outputs ON. Accumulative running time is maintained when stop. When this parameter value is set to 0, this function is invalid.

F05.17	Brake control selection	Range: 0~1	Default value: 0	
0:Disabled				
1:Enabled				
F05.18	Brake open frequency	Range: 0.00~20.00Hz	Default value: 2.50Hz	

F05.19	Brake open current	Range: 0.0~200.0%	Default value: 0.0%	
F05.20	Brake open waiting time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.00s	
F05.21	Brake open operating time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.50s	
F05.22	Brake closed frequency	Range: 0.00~20.00Hz	Default value: 2.00Hz	
F05.23	Brake close waiting time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.00s	
F05.24	Brake close operating time	Range: 0.00~10.00s	Default value: 0.50s	

Scheme of brake control process:



Fig 6-15 Break control logic scheme

1) After inverter receives a run command, accelerate the run to set F05.18 brake open frequency.

2) After the frequency reaches F05.18 set frequency, inverter keeps constant running and the duration reaches the F05.20 set brake open waiting time, inverter running constant speed continue to the F05.20 set brake open waiting time, switching output "brake output" terminal output OFF signal.

3) After reaching the break open waiting time, if inverter current is more than or equal with the F05.19 set brake open current, at this time switching output "brake output" terminal output signal ON, inverter continue working on the F05.18 set frequency, when operating time reaches the F05.21set time, running starts acceleration up to set frequency.

4) After inverter receives the stop command, running decelerate to the F05.22 set brake closing frequency, and then operate on the constant frequency.

5) After running frequency reaches the F05.22 set frequency, after delay the F05.23 set brake closing delay time, this period of time, "Brake Output" output ON signal.

6) After reaching the F05.23 set time, "Brake Output "terminal output OFF signal, the inverter output frequency keeps the F05.22 set value, after delaying reach the F05.24 set value, inverter blocks output, get into stopped state.

and probable and ruise input				
F06.00	Minimum input of curve Al1	Range:0.0%~input of inflection point1 of curve AI1	Default:1.0%	
F06.01	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%	
F06.02	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1	Range:Minimum input of curve AI1~Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1	Default:100.0%	
F06.03	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%	
F06.04	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	Range:Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al1~Maximum input of curve Al1	Default:100.0%	
F06.05	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%	
F06.06	Maximum input of curve AI1	Range:Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI1~100.0%	Default:100.0%	
F06.07	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve Al1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%	

Group F06 Analog and Pulse Input

Curve Al1 is defined by above-noted 8 parameters.

Input values F06.00 \$\, F06.02 \$\, F06.04 \$\, F06.06:

Al1 \sim Al2 are 0 \sim 10V or 0 \sim 20mA programmable by jumper on control board.

If $0\sim$ 10V is selected: 0V corresponds to 0%, while 10V corresponds to 100%.

If 0~20mA is selected: 0mA corresponds to 0%, while 20mA corresponds to 100%.

Corresponding set values F06.01、F06.03、F06.05、F06.07:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% Means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage.

Curve diagram is shown as below:

For Instance:

Following description is taken Al1 as the example.

(1) Parameter setting

Table 6-3(1) Parameter setting 1					
Code	Value	Code	Value		
F06.01	-100 %	F06.00	0.0%		
F06.03	-50%	F06.02	25.0%		
F06.05	70%	F06.04	75.0%		
F06.07	100 %	F06.06	100.0 %		

Table 6-3(2) Parameter setting 2

Code	Value	Code	Value
F06.01	100%	F06.00	0%
F06.03	70%	F06.02	40%
F06.05	-50%	F06.04	75%
F06.07	-100%	F06.06	100 %

See Figure 6-15 (1) and Figure 6-15 (2) for input/output bias of Table 6-3(1) and Table 6-3(2) respectively.



Figure 6-16 (2)			
F06.08	Minimum input of curve AI2	Range:0.0% \sim input of inflection point1 of curve Al2	Default:1.0%
F06.09	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%
F06.10	Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2	Range: Minimum input of curve AI2~Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2	Default: 100.0%
F06.11	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default: 100.0%
F06.12	Input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	Range: Input of inflection point 1 of curve Al2 \sim Maximum input of curve Al2	Default:100.0%
F06.13	Set value corresponding to input of inflection point 2 of curve Al2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F06.14	Maximum input of curve Al2	Range: Input of inflection point 2 of curve AI2~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F06.15	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve AI2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

Curve AI2 defined as AI1.				
F06.24 Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer		Range:0.0 \sim Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Default:0.0%	
F06.25	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%	
F06.26	Maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range: Minimum input of curve keypad potentiometer~100.0%	Default:100.0%	
F06.27	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve keypad potentiometer	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%	

Curve keypad potentiometer is defined by above-noted 4 parameters.

Input values F06.24 F06.26:

keypad potentiometer is $0{\sim}5V$ on control board. 0V corresponds to 0%, while 5V corresponds to 100%.

Corresponding set values F06.25 F06.27:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage. The difference is that curve keypad potentiometer is a straight line while curve AI1~AI2 is a broken line with two inflection points.

F06.28	AI1 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.29	AI2 terminal filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s
F06.31	Keypad potentiometer filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.100s

F06.28~F06.31 define the filtering time of analog input terminals Al1, Al2 and Keypad potentiometer. Long filtering time results in strong immunity from interference but slow response, while short filtering time brings rapid response but weak immunity from interference.

F06.32	Minimum input of curve HI	Range:0.00kHz~Maximum input of curve HI	Default:0.00kHz
F06.33	Set value corresponding to minimum input of curve HI	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F06.34	Maximum input of curve HI	Range: Minimum input of curve HI~100.00kHz	Default:100.00kHz
F06.35	Set value corresponding to maximum input of curve HI	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%

Curve HI is defined by above-noted 4 parameters.

Input values F06.32 F06.34:

HI is 0 \sim 100kHz.

Corresponding set values F06.33, F06.35:

When the corresponding set value is frequency: 100% is the maximum frequency, while -100% is the maximum negative frequency.

When corresponding set value is torque: 100% means 2 times the rated torque, while -100% means negative "2 times the rated torque".

When the corresponding set value is output voltage (e.g. the voltage setting in case of V/f separated pattern): 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. "Less than or equal to 0%" corresponds to 0V voltage.

ATTENTION:

When pulse input is selected as the frequency command, DI7/HI terminal shall be set to "pulse input" function (F00.09 is set to 1).

F06.36 HI terminal filtering time Range:0.000~10.000s Default:0.100s

F06.36 defines the filtering time of pulse input terminals DI7/HI. Long filtering time results in strong immunity from interference but slow response, while short filtering time brings rapid response but weak immunity from interference.

icup i or raineg and raice eurpar			
AO1 output function	Range:0~99	Default:1	
AO2 are analog output termi	nals, output voltage is (0 \sim 10)\	Ι.	
Function	Range		
No output	No output		
Output frequency	0.00~Fmax		
Command frequency	0.00~Fmax		
Output current	0~2 times the rated current	of inverter	
Output voltage	$0\sim$ 2 times the rated voltage	of motor	
Output power	$0\sim 2$ times the rated power		
Bus voltage	0~1000V		
+10V	+10V		
Keypad potentiometer	0~5V		
Al1	0~10V/0~20mA		
AI2	0~10V/0~20mA		
Reserved			
Pulse input	0.01kHz~100.00kHz		
Reserved	$0{\sim}2$ times the rated torque		
Communication given	0.0~100.0%		
	AO1 output function AO2 are analog output termi Function No output Output frequency Output current Output voltage Output voltage Output power Bus voltage +10V Keypad potentiometer AI1 AI2 Reserved Pulse input Reserved	AO1 output function Range:0~99 AO2 are analog output terminals, output voltage is (0~10)\ Function Function Range No output No output Output frequency 0.00~Fmax Command frequency 0.00~Fmax Output current 0~2 times the rated current Output voltage 0~2 times the rated voltage Output voltage 0~2 times the rated power Bus voltage 0~1000V +10V +10V Keypad potentiometer 0~5V Al1 0~10V/0~20mA Al2 0~10V/0~20mA Pulse input 0.01kHz~100.00kHz Reserved 0~2 times the rated torque	

Group F07 Analog and Pulse Output

F07.03	AO1 offset	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F07.04	AO1 gain	Range:-2.000~2.000	Default:1.000

When users need to chang AO1 measuring range or correct the error of meter, it can be realized by setting of F07.03 and F07.04. When using factory default set: $0 \sim 10V$ (or $0 \sim 20mA$) of AO1 corresponds to " $0 \sim$ maximun". By expressing standard output of AO1 as x, the adjusted AO1 output as y, the gain as k, and the offset as b (100% of offset corresponds to 10V or 20mA), there is the equation:

Y = kx+b

Example:

Set F07.00 to 1: output frequency. Standard AO1 output: AO1 outputs 0V when output frequency is 0, and outputs 10V when output frequency is maximum frequency. If AO1 is requested to output 2V when output frequency is 0.00Hz, and requested to output 8V when output frequency is the maximum frequency. There is: $2=k^{+}0+b$; $8=k^{+}10+b$. Through these two equations, we obtain: k = 0.6, b = 2V, i.e. F07.03 is set to 20.0% while F07.04 is set to 0.600.

F07.05	AO1 filtering time	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
Define output filtering time of $AO1$ terminal			

Define output filtering time of AO1 terminal.

Group F08 Parameters of Motor 1

F08.00	Motor 1 type selection	Range:0~3	Default:0
--------	------------------------	-----------	-----------

0: Three phase asynchronous motors

1: Reverse

2: Single phase asynchronous motors(remove capacitance)

Inverter connect to single phase:Wiring of FR150A forward (figure 6-18)



Fig. 6-18

Inverter connect to single phase: Wiring of FR150A reverse(figure6-19)



3:single phase asynchronous motor

Below is the wiring of FR150A connected to single phase motor, running direction is determined by the wiring order of VW (figure 6-20).



Fig. 6-20

F08.01	Power rating of motor 1	Range:0.1~1000.0kW	Default: Model defined
F08.02	Rated voltage of motor 1	Range:60~660V	Default: Model defined
F08.03	Rated current of motor 1	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
F08.04	Rated frequency of motor 1	Range:20.00~Fmax	Default: Model defined
F08.05	Rated speed of motor 1	Range:1~60000rpm	Default: Model defined

Set the parameters according to the motor nameplate no matter whether V/F control or vector control is adopted.

To achieve better V/F or vector control performance, motor auto-tuning is required. The motor auto-tuning accuracy depends on the correct setting of motor nameplate parameters.

F08.08	Stator resistance R1 of async motor 1	Range:0.001 \sim 65.535 Ω	Default: Model defined
F08.09	Rotor resistance R2 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535Ω	Default: Model defined
F08.10	Leakage inductance L1 of async motor 1	Range:0.001~65.535mH	Default: Model defined
F08.11	Mutual inductance L2 of asynchronous motor 1	Range:0.1~6553.5mH	Default: Model defined
F08.12	No-load current of async motor 1	Range:0.1~1500.0A	Default: Model defined
F08.13	Field weakening coeff 1 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:87% (1.1)
F08.14	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:75% (1.6)
F08.15	Field weakening coeff 2 of async motor 1	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:70% (3)

The parameters in F08.08 to F08.15 are asynchronous motor parameters. These parameters are unavailable on the motor nameplate and are obtained by means of motor auto-tuning. Only F08.08 to F08.10 can be obtained through static motor auto-tuning. Through complete motor auto-tuning, encoder phase sequence and current loop PI can be obtained besides the parameters in F08.08 to F08.12.Each time "Rated motor power" (F08.01) or "Rated motor voltage" (F08.02) is changed, the AC drive automatically restores values of F08.08 to F08.12 to the parameter setting for the common standard Y series asynchronous motor.

If it is impossible to perform motor auto-tuning onsite, manually input the values of these parameters according to data provided by the motor manufacturer.

F08.21	Motor's pole number	Range: 0~1000	Default: 4
F08.30	Auto tuning of motor 1	Range: 0~2	Default: 0

0: No auto-tuning, auto-tuning is prohibited.

1: Motor static auto-tuning

It is applicable to scenarios where complete auto-tuning cannot be performed because the motor cannot be disconnected from the load. before performing static auto-tuning, properly set the motor type and motor nameplate parameters of F08.00 to F08.07 first. The AC drive will obtain parameters of F08.08 to F08.10 by static auto-tuning. Set this parameter to 1, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts static auto-tuning.

2: Motor complete auto-tuning

To perform this type of auto-tuning, ensure that the motor is disconnected from the load. During the process of complete auto-tuning, the AC drive performs static auto-tuning first and then accelerates to 80% of the rated motor frequency within the acceleration time 4. The AC drive keeps running for a certain period and then decelerates to stop within deceleration time 4.

Before performing complete auto-tuning, properly set the motor type, motor nameplate parameters of F08.00 to F08.07.

The AC drive will obtain motor parameters of F08.08 to F08.12 by complete auto-tuning. Set this parameter to 2, and press RUN. Then, the AC drive starts complete auto-tuning. **ATTENTION:**

1) Please make sure the motor is in a stationary status before auto tuning, or auto tuning cannot be performed normally.

2) Keypad displays "TUNE", and RUN indicator is lighting during auto tuning. RUN indicator turns off upon the completion of auto tuning.

3) If auto tuning failed, the fault code "Err17" shall be displayed.

Group F09 V/f Control Parameters of Motor 1

	F09.00	V/f curve setting	Range:0~6	Default: 0
_	Set the re	elation between output voltage a	nd output frequency of the driv	e when motor 1 is under

V/f control.

0: Linear V/f

Applies to general constant-torque load. When drive output frequency is 0, output voltage will be 0, while when output frequency is rated frequency of motor, the output voltage would be rated voltage of motor.

1: Broken line V/f (determined by F09.03~F09.10)

Applies to spin drier, centrifuge, industrial washing machine and to other special loads. When drive output frequency is 0, output voltage will be 0, while when output frequency is rated frequency of motor, the output voltage would be rated voltage of motor. What is different is this pattern can set 4 inflection points by F09.03 \sim F09.10.

2: 1.2nd power

3: 1.4th power

- 4: 1.6th power
- 5: 1.8th power
- 6: 2.0th power

Parameter values $2\sim 6$ apply to torque-dropped loads such as fans and water pumps. See Fig. 6-16.



Fig. 6-21

F09.01	Torque boost	Range:0.0~30.0%	Default: 0.0%
F09.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	Range:0.0 \sim Fmax	Default:50.0Hz

Torque boost:

Under V/f pattern, output voltage at low frequency can be compensated by this parameter, improving the torque output. 0.0% corresponds to automatic torque boost, and drive output voltage is automatically compensated via detection of load current. Automatic torque boost is valid only for linear V/f pattern. 100% of torque boost corresponds to rated voltage of motor. A non-zero value means the output voltage rises on the basis of V/f curve and this takes effect at parameter values $0 \sim 6$ of F09.00. It is suggested this parameter value be gradually increased from zero until the starting requirement is met. Boost value is not suggested to be set to a relatively big one, as it is likely to bring about a bigger drive current and higher motor temperature.

Cut-off frequency of torque boost:

F09.02 specifies the frequency under which torque boost is valid. Torque boost becomes invalid when this frequency is exceeded, as shown in the following figure.



Fig.	6-22

	119.0-22			
F09.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1(F1)	Range:0.0~F09.05	Default:0.00Hz	
F09.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1(V1)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%	
F09.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2(F2)	Range:F09.03~F09.07	Default:5.00Hz	
F09.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2(V2)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:14.0%	
F09.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3(F3)	Range:F09.05~F09.09	Default:25.00H z	
F09.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3(V3)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:50.0%	
F09.09	Multi-point V/F frequency 4(F4)	Range:F09.07~rated motor frequency	Default:50.00H z	
F09.10	Multi-point V/F voltage 4(V4)	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:100.0%	

F09.03 \sim F09.10 is used for broken line V/f mode. Voltage value 100% corresponds to rated voltage of motor. Please rationally set the values of frequency and voltage at knees on the basis of characteristics of motor and load. Improper setting may rise output current even burn the motor. Figure 6-23 setting of multi-point V/F curve.



ATTENTION:



The multi-point V/F curve is set based on the motor's load characteristic. The relationship between voltages and frequencies is:V1≤V2≤V3≤V4, F1≤F2≤F3≤F4.At low frequency, higher voltage may cause overheat or even burnt out of the motor and overcurrent stall or overcurrent protection of the AC drive.

	F09.11	V/F slip compensation gain	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: 0.0%		
	This parameter is valid only for the asynchronous motor.					
	It can compensate the rotational speed slip of the asynchronous motor when the load of the motor					
in	increases, stabilizing the motor speed in case of load change.					
		Stator voltagodrop				

F09.12 Stator voltagedrop compensation gain	Range:0.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%
--	------------------	----------------

Stator voltagedrop compensation is to compensate voltagedrop produced by stator resistance and connecting cable.

F09.13	Excitation boost gain	Range:0.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%
F09.14	Oscillation Suppression	Range:0.0~300.0%	Default: 100.0%

Set this parameter to a value as small as possible in the prerequisite of efficient oscillation suppression to avoid influence on V/F control.Set this parameter to 0 if the motor has no oscillation. Increase the value properly only when the motor has obvious oscillation. The larger the value is, the better the oscillation suppression result will be.

When the oscillation suppression function is enabled, the rated motor current and no-load current must be correct. Otherwise, the V/F oscillation suppression effect will not be satisfactory.

F09.18	Set the IQ filter time below 0.5Hz in VVF mode	Range: F09.19 \sim 3000ms	Default: 500ms	
F09.19	Set the IQ filter time above 2.0Hz in VVF mode	Range: 1ms~F09.18	Default: 100ms	
F09.18~F09.19 set the current filter time of torque				
F09.20	Torque revision when run forward	Range: 0.0~5.0%	Default: 0.0%	
F09.21	Torque revision when run reverse	Range: 1ms \sim F09.18	Default: 1.0%	

F09.20~F09.21 set the revision coefficient of torque.

Group F10 Vector Control Parameters of Motor 1

 F10.00
 Speed/torque control
 Range:0~1
 Default: 0

 Sensor-less vector control 2 and close-loop vector control support torque control. Under these two control patterns, speed control and torque control can be programmed by this parameter. Added to this, the switchover between speed control and torque control can also be realized by digital input terminal "speed/torque control switch". The relation of the switchover via terminal and parameter is shown in the following table:

F10.00	Speed/torque control switch terminal	Control mode
0	OFF	Speed control
0	ON	Torque control
1	OFF	Torque control
1	ON	Speed control

Under speed control, output torque of motor will match load automatically. In order to avoid over-current fault caused by excessive output torque, it is necessary to set appropriate torque limit value and keep output torque of motor within this limit. Please refer to the specification of F10.10 for torque limited information.

Under torque control, torque can be set by different sources, by F10.16. Under torque control, motor speed is determined by the difference between set torque and load torque. When the set torque is bigger than load torque, motor will be accelerated continuously. When the set torque is smaller than load torque, motor will be decelerated continuously. When the set torque is matching load torque well, the speed of motor will be maintained. Therefore, it is necessary to set limit value of forward or reverse speed during torque control so as to prevent over-run caused by continuous acceleration of motor. Please set the speed limits in F10.18 ~ F10.19 under torque control.

ATTENTION:

Jog mode will run in the manner of speed control, and torque control is disabled.

F10.01	ASR low-speed proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:30.0
F10.02	ASR low-speed integration time Ti1	Range:0.00~10.00s	Default:0.50s
F10.03	ASR switching frequency 1	Range:0.0~F10.06	Default:5.0Hz
F10.04	ASR high-speed proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:15.0
F10.05	ASR high-speed integration	Range:0.00~10.00s	Default:1.00s

	time Ti2		
F10.06	ASR switching frequency 2	Range:F10.03~Fup	Default:10.0Hz

Speed loop PI parameters vary with running frequencies of the AC drive.

If the running frequency is less than or equal to "Switchover frequency 1" (F10.03), the speed loop PI parameters are F10.00 and F10.01.

If the running frequency is equal to or greater than "Switchover frequency 2" (F10.06), the speed loop PI parameters are F10.04 and F10.05.

If the running frequency is between F10.03 and F10.03, the speed loop PI parameters are obtained from the linear switchover between the two groups of PI parameters.

The speed dynamic response characteristics in vector control can be adjusted by setting the proportional gain and integral time of the speed regulator to achieve a faster system response, increase the proportional gain and reduce the integral time. Be aware that this may lead to system oscillation.

The recommended adjustment method is as follows:

If the factory setting cannot meet the requirements, make proper adjustment. Increase the proportional gain first to ensure that the system does not oscillate, and then reduce the integral time to ensure that the system has quick response and small overshoot.

ATTENTION:

Improper PI parameter setting may cause too large speed overshoot, and overvoltage fault may even occur when the overshoot drops.

F10.07	ASR input filtering time	Range:0.0 \sim 500.0ms	Default:0.3ms
F10.08	ASR output filtering time	Range:0.0 \sim 500.0ms	Default:0.3ms

Sets the input/output filtering time of ASR. No need to modify its default setting if not have special requirement.

F10.09Vector control slip gainRange:50~200%Default:100%

For SFVC, it is used to adjust speed stability accuracy of the motor. When the motor with load runs at a very low speed, increase the value of this parameter; when the motor with load runs at a very large speed, decrease the value of this parameter.

For CLVC, it is used to adjust the output current of the AC drive with same load.

F10.10	Digital setting of torque upper limit in speed control mode	Range:50.0~200.0%	Default:100%
1			

In the speed control mode, the maximum output torque of the AC drive is restricted by F10.10.

F10.11	Excitation adjustment proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:0.50
F10.12	Excitation adjustment integral gain Ti1	Range:0.0~3000.0ms	Default:10.0ms
F10.13	Torque adjustment proportional gain Kp2	Range:0.00~10.00	Default:0.50
F10.14	Torque adjustment integral gain Ti2	Range:0.0~3000.0ms	Default:10.0ms

These are current loop PI parameters for vector control. These parameters are automatically obtained through "Asynchronous motor complete auto-tuning" or "Synchronous motor no-load auto-tuning", and need not be modified.

F10.16	Torque setting source under torque control	Range:0~6	Default:0
F10.17	Digital setting of torque	Range:-200~200%	Default:150.0%

F10.16 is used to set the torque setting source. There are a total of 6 torque setting sources.

The torque setting is a relative value. 100.0% corresponds to the AC drives rated torque. The setting range is -200.0% to 200.0%, indicating the AC drive's maximum torque is twice of the AC drive's rated torque.

If the torque setting is positive, the AC drive rotates in forward direction. If the torque setting is negative, the AC drive rotates in reverse direction.

0: Digital setting (F10.17)

The target torque directly uses the value set in F10.17.

1: Keypad potentiometer

2: Al1

3: AI2

5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)

The target torque is set by DI7/HI (high-speed pulse). The pulse setting signal specification is 9-30 V (voltage range) and 0-100 kHz (frequency range). The pulse can only be input via DI7.

6: Communication setting

The target torque is set by means of communication.

F10.18	Forward speed limited value under torque control	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz
F10.19	Reverse speed limited value under torque control	Range:0.0~Fmax	Default:50.0Hz

When F00.26=0, Two parameters are used to set the maximum frequency in forward or reverse rotation in torque control mode.

In torque control, if the load torque is smaller than the motor output torque, the motor's rotational speed will rise continuously. To avoid runaway of the mechanical system, the motor maximum rotating speed must be limited in torque control.

You can implement continuous change of the maximum frequency in torque control dynamically by controlling the frequency upper limit.

F10.20	Set torque acceleration time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F10.21	Set torque deceleration time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s

In torque control, the difference between the motor output torque and the load torque determines the speed change rate of the motor and load. The motor rotational speed may change quickly and this will result in noise or too large mechanical stress. The setting of acceleration/deceleration time in torque control makes the motor rotational speed change softly.

However, in applications requiring rapid torque response, set the acceleration/deceleration time in torque control to 0.00s.

For example, two AC drives are connected to drive the same load. To balance the load allocation, set one AC drive as master in speed control and the other as slave in torque control. The slave receives the master's output torque as the torque command and must follow the master rapidly. In this case, the acceleration/deceleration time of the slave in torque control is set to 0.0s.

F10.22	Static friction torque compensation	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:5.0%
F10.23	Static friction frequency range	Range:0.0~20.0Hz	Default:1.0Hz

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. To compensate the static friction of system at the start, additional torque might be needed. When the motor runs, static friction torque compensation is disabled. 100% corresponds to rated torque of motor.

F10.24	Sliding friction torque compensation	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:1.0%
	compensation		

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. To compensate the sliding friction during running, additional torque might be needed. 100% corresponds to rated torque of motor.

F10.25	Rotary inertia compensation coefficient	Range:50.0~200.0%	Default:100.0%
This never start takes affect only in targue control. This never start value is to components			

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. This parameter value is to compensate mechanical rotary inertia during acceleration/deceleration.

			0: Set by F10.18 & F10.19	
		undor	1:Keypad potentiometer	
F10.26	Max Frequency source torque control	under	2:Al1	Default:0
	torque control		3:Al2	
			5: Pulse setting (DI7/HI)	

This parameter takes effect only in torque control. F10.26 is used to set the Max frequency source under torque control.

Group F11 Protection Parameters

F11.00	Current limit control	Range:0~2	Default:2
F11.01	Current limit	Range:100.0~200.0%	Default:150.0%
F11.02	Frequency decreasing time (limit current in constant speed operation)	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s
F11.03	Current limit mode 2 proportion gain	Range:0.1~100.0%	Default:3.0%
F11.04	Current limit mode 2 integral time	Range:0.00~10.00s	Default: 10.00s

F11.00=0:Current limit disabled

F11.00=1:Current limit mode 1

During acceleration and deceleration, if output current exceeds current limit (F11.01), inverter stops acceleration/deceleration and remains at present running frequency, and will accelerate/decelerate as per previous acceleration/deceleration time after output current decreased.

During steady state, after output current exceeds the current limit (F11.01), inverter decelerates as per the decreasing time (F11.02) of constant speed current frequency, and the minimum deceleration could reach lower limit frequency (F01.10). After output current decreases, inverterwill accelerate to setting frequency as per setting acceleration time, see Figure 6-24.



F11.00=2: Current limit mode 2

Current limit mode 2 is applied to the applications which are sensitive to acceleration/ deceleration time. In this mode, the motor current is automatically adjusted by regulating the output frequency as per the PI parameters set in F11.03 and F11.04.

For load with larger inertia if over-current occurs during acceleration, the proportional gain may be increased. For over-current during deceleration, the proportional gain may be decreased. For load with smaller inertia, the proportional gain may be kept smaller. Integral time can be adjusted for fine tunning in both cases

F11.05	Overvoltage stall control	Range:0~2	Default:2
F11.06	Overvoltage stall voltage	Range:600~800V	Default:730V
F11.07	Overvoltage stall mode 2 proportion gain	Range:0.1~100.0%	Default:3.0%
F11.08	Overvoltage stall mode 2 integral time	Range:0.00~10.00s	Default: 10.00s

F11.05=0: Overvoltage Stall Disabled.

F11.05=1: Overvoltage Stall Mode 1

In deceleration process, after DC bus voltage exceeds overvoltage stall voltage (F11.06), inverter stops deceleration process, and remains at present running frequency. After DC bus voltage decreases, inverter will decelerate as per previous deceleration time, see Figure 6-24.

Default:03000



F11.05=1: Overvoltage Stall Mode 2

Overvoltage stall mode 2 is applied to the applications which are sensitive to acceleration/ deceleration time. In this mode, the motor frequency is automatically adjusted by DC bus voltage as per the PI parameters set in F11.07 and F11.08.

For load with larger inertia if overvoltage stall occurs during deceleration, the proportional gain may be increased. For load with smaller inertia, the proportional gain may be kept smaller. Integral time can be adjusted for fine tunning in both cases.

Overvoltage stall protective voltage setting 100% corresponds to base values.

Voltage Class	Corresponding Base Value
Single-phase 220 V	311V
Three-phase 380 V	537V

Range:00000~33333

F11.10 Protection action 1

Unit's place: Bus under-voltage (Err07)

0: Fault reported and coast to stop

1: Stop according to the stop mode

2: Fault reported but continues to run

3: Fault protection disabled

Ten's digit: Power input phase Loss (Err09) (Same as unit's place)

Hundred's digit: Power output phase loss (Err10) (Same as unit's place)

Thousand's digit: Motor overload (Err11) (Same as unit's place)

Ten thousand's digit: Inverter overload (Err11) (Same as unit's place)

Note:

If "Coast to stop" is selected, the AC drive displays Err** and directly stops.

If "Stop according to the stop mode" is selected, the AC drive displays A** and stops according to the stop mode. After stop, the AC drive displays Err**.

If "Continue to run" is selected, the AC drive continues to run and displays A**. The running frequency is set in F11-14.

F11.11	Protection action 2	Range:00000~22222	Default:00000		
Unit's place: External equipment fault (Err13)					
0: Fault reported and coast to stop					
1: Stop according to the stop mode					
2: Fault reported but continues to run					
	it: EEPROM read/write fault (Err15)				
Hundred'	s digit: Communication overtime er	ror (Err18) (Same as unit's pla	ce)		
Thousand	d's digit: PID feedback loss (Err19)	(Same as unit's place)			
Ten thousand's digit: Continuous running time reached (Err20) (Same as unit's place)					
F11.12Protection action 2Range: 00~32Default: 30					
Unit's place: Module temperature detection disconnection (Err24)					
0: Fault reported and coast to stop					

1: Stop according to the stop mode

2: Fault reported but continues to run

Ten's digit: Load becoming 0 (Err25) (Same as unit's place)

F11.14	Frequency selection for continuing to run upon fault	Range: 0~4	Default: 00
F11.15	Backup frequency upon abnormality	Range:0.0 \sim Fmax	Default: 0.0Hz

0: Current running frequency

1: Set frequency

2: Frequency upper limit

3: Frequency lower limit

4: Backup frequency upon abnormality (F11.15)

F11.16	Motor overload protection choice	Range:0~1	Default:1
--------	----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

0: Prohibited

No function of Motor overload protection, dangerous of overheating damage to Motor may existed, thermal relay here suggested to configure between inverter and motor.

1: Allowed

Inverter judge the motor overload or not according to inverse time limit curve of Motor overload protection.

F11.17 Motor overload protection time	Range:30.0~300.0s	Default:60s
---------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------

The default is that inverter trips Err11 fault if 150% overload lasts for 1 minute at hot start, see Figure 6-21 for motor overload protection time. During normal operation, motor overload protection operates in the area between a cold start and a hot start.

Cold start: Motor protection operation time in response to an overload situation that was suddenly reached when starting a stationary motor.

Hot start: Motor protection operation time in response to an overload situation that occurred during sustained operation at rated current.



Default:00000

Unit's place: detection option

0: Always detect

F11.18

Overload alarm works all the time during drive running.

1: Detect at constant speed only

Overload pre-alarm only works during constant-speed running of inverter.

Decade: compared object

0: Rated current of motor

Compared object is the rated current relative to motor, and display " A11" when the alarm is given under this setting

1: Rated current of drive

Compared object is the rated current of drive, and display "A12" when the alarm is given under this setting.

Hundred's place: report fault or not

Default:130.0%

0: Not report fault.

1: Report fault

2: Show warning

Thousand's place: deceleration or not

0: Not deceleration

1: Deceleration

Ten thousand's place: given mode for overload threshold

0: F11.19 set

1: F11.19*VP(keypad potentiometer)

2: F11.19*Al1

3: F11.19*Al2

4: F11.19*Al3

F11.19 Overload alarm threshold Range:20.0~200.0%

When 0 is set at decade of F11.18, this set value is a percentage compared to rated current of motor. When 1 is set of that, this set value is a percentage compared to rated current of drive.

F11.20	Overload alarm activated time that exceeding threshold	Range:0.1~60.0s	Default:5.0s
--------	---	-----------------	--------------

Set the lasting time that overload alarm is activated when output current of drive is bigger than the threshold set by F11.19.

F11.21	Inverter overheat warning	Range:50°C~Over heat	Model
1 11.21	threshold	temperature	defined
Sets the	threshold of drive t overheat alarm.	When the maximum internal t	emperature of drive is

higher than this value, the drive displays thermal alarm code "A14", but won't influence the run			fluence the running.
F11.22	Detection level of power loss	Range:5.0~100.0%	Default:20.0%

F11.23	Detection time of power loss	Range:0.1~60.0s	Default:5.0s
When the	e output current of the AC drive is lo	ower than the detection level (F11.22) and the lasting

time exceeds the detection time (F11.23), fault reported (Err25) and coast to stop.

F11.24	Action selection at	Range: 0~2	Default:0
	instantaneous power failure	-	

0:Disabled

1:Deceleration

After power off, bus voltage is less than instantaneous power off bus voltage F11.30, and keep instantaneous power off voltage judge time F11.32, inverter start to reduce the running frequency via deceleration time at instantaneous power failure, the motor is in the state of power generation, the power feedback to maintain the bus voltage to ensure the normal running of inverter until the bus voltage is bigger than the instantaneous power off recovery voltage F11.31, then continue to run till the target frequency.

2:Bus voltage constant control

After power off, bus voltage is less than the instantaneous power off bus voltage F11.30, inverter will adjust the output frequency via PI adjustment F11.33 automatically

F11.25	Decel time at instantaneous power failure	Range: 0.0 \sim 6000.0s	Default: 5.0s
F11.30	Instantaneous power off bus voltage	Range: 60.0%~F11.31	Default: 80.0%
F11.31	Instantaneous power off recovery voltage	Range: F11.30~100.0%	Default: 85.0%
F11.32	Instantaneous power off voltage judge time	Range: 0.01~10.00s	Default: 0.10s
F11.33	Instantaneous power off gain Kp	Range: 0.1~100.0%	Default: 40.0%
F11.34	Instantaneous integration time Ti	Range: 0.00~10.00 (0.00:Integration invalid)	Default: 0.10s

Notice:

1. Proper adjustment of F11.25, can avoid production stop due to the protection of the inverter when power switch

2. Input phase lack protection function must be forbidden to enable this feature

F11.27	Times of automatic reset	Range:0~20	Default: 0

It is used to set the times of fault auto resets if this function is used. After the value is exceeded, the AC drive will remain in the fault state.

F11.28	Interval of automatic reset	Range:0.1~100.0s	Default:1.0s		
It is used	It is used to set the waiting time from the alarm of the AC drive to fault auto reset.				
F11.29	DO action during fault auto reset	Range:0~1	Default: 0		

0: Not act

1: Act

It is used to decide whether the DO acts during the fault auto reset if the fault auto reset function is selected.

Group F12 Multi-Reference and Simple PLC Function

		-	
F12.00	Reference 0	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.01	Reference 1	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.02	Reference 2	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.03	Reference 3	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.04	Reference 4	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.05	Reference 5	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.06	Reference 6	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.07	Reference 7	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.08	Reference 8	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.09	Reference 9	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.10	Reference 10	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.11	Reference 11	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.12	Reference 12	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.13	Reference 13	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.14	Reference 14	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F12.15	Reference 15	Range:-100.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%

At most 16 steps of multi-reference can be set by different status combinations of

" multi-reference terminals $1 \sim 4$ " of digital input.

Multi-reference can be the setting source of frequency, V/F separated voltage and process PID. The multi-reference is relative value and ranges from -100.0% to 100.0%.

As frequency source, it is a percentage relative to the maximum frequency. As V/F separated voltage source, it is a percentage relative to the rated motor voltage. As process PID setting source, it does not require conversion.

Multi-reference can be switched over based on different states of DI terminals. For details, see the descriptions of group F4.

F12.16	Reference 0 source	Range:0~6	Default: 0
	(= (= (= a a a)		

0: Digital setting (F12.00)

1: keypad potentiometer

2:AI1

3: Process PID output

4: X7/HI pulse input

5:AI2

It determines the setting channel of reference 0. You can perform convenient switchover between the setting channels. When multi-reference or simple PLC is used as frequency source, the switchover between two frequency sources can be realized easily.

F12.17	Running mode of simple PLC	Range:0000~1132	Default:000
ما ما المناط	an DLC muning made		

Unit's place: PLC running mode

0: Stop after a single cycle

PLC stops upon the completion of one cycle and it won't be started unless another run command is given, shown as Fig. 6-26.



Fig. 6-26

1: Continue to run with the last frequency after a single cycle After the completion of one cycle, PLC maintains the running frequency and direction of the last step. See the figure below:



2: Repeat cycles

PLC automatically starts another cycle after finishing one until there is a stop command, shown as Fig. 6-28.



Fig. 6-28

Decade: started mode

0: Continue to run from the step of stop (or fault)

At the moment drive stop, the drive automatically records the running time of current step. When restarted, the drive will gets into this step, continue to run the remanent time with the frequency of this step.

1: Run from the first step "multi-step reference 0"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step 0".

2: Run from the Eighth step "multi-step reference 8"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step 8".

3: Run from the Fifteenth step "multi-step reference 15"

When restarted after stop, the drive will start to run from "step15".

Hundreds place: power loss memory

0: Memory disabled on power loss

The drive does not memorize PLC running status on power loss and starts the running from step 0 after power up again.

1: Memory enabled on power loss

The drive saves PLC running status on power loss, including the running step, running frequency and finished running time at the moment of power loss. After the next power up, the running will be continued in accordance with the memorized status.

Thousands place: unit of simple PLC running time

0: Second

1: Hour

Set the unit of running time and Accel/Decel time of simple PLC.

	0		
F12.18	Running time of step 0	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.19	Running time of step 1	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.20	Running time of step 2	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.21	Running time of step 3	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.22	Running time of step 4	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.23	Running time of step 5	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.24	Running time of step 6	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.25	Running time of step 7	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.26	Running time of step 8	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.27	Running time of step 9	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.28	Running time of step 10	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.29	Running time of step 11	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.30	Running time of step 12	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.31	Running time of step 13	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.32	Running time of step 14	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)
F12.33	Running time of step 15	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter

	FRID	JA Series Multifunction	ial Compact Inverter
F12.34	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 0	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.35	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 1	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.36	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 2	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.37	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 3	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.38	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.39	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 5	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.40	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 6	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.41	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 7	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.42	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.43	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 9	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.44	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 10	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.45	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 11	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.46	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.47	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 13	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.48	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 14	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
F12.49	Acceleration/deceleration time of simple PLC reference 15	Range: 0~3	Default: 0
Every segme	nt of simple PLC has four kinds of a	cceleration-deceleration tir	ne for choice.
F12.50	UP/DOWN function selection of multi-reference	Range: 00~11	Default: 00
F12.51	UP/DOWN speed of multi-reference	Range: 0.0~100%	Default: 0.0%

multi-reference Frequency of multi-reference can be adjusted by UP/DOWN function, adjustment speed is set by function code F12.51

Unit's place: Action selection when power off

0:Zero clearing when power off

1:keep the value when power off

Ten's place: elect if it can bu reduced to negative

0:Disable

1:Enable

Group F13 Process PID

The purpose of process PID control is to make feedback value consistent with the set value. PID control diagram is as shown in Fig. 6-29.



If F13.03 is set to 1000 and PID setting is 50.0%, the PID setting display (U00.11) is 500.

F13.04	PID action direction	Range:0~1	Default:0
0. Positiv	e adjustment		

1: Negative adjustment

This parameter can be used with digital input terminal "PID adjustment direction" to select positive or negative adjustment of PID.

F13.04	PID adjustment direction terminal	Adjustment
0	OFF	Positive
0	ON	Negative
1	OFF	Negative
1	ON	Positive

Positive adjustment:

When feedback signal is smaller than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will rise to reach PID balance.

When feedback signal is bigger than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will drop to reach PID balance.

Negative adjustment:

When feedback signal is smaller than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will drop to reach PID balance.

When feedback signal is bigger than PID setting, output frequency of the drive will rise to reach PID balance.

F13.05	Filtering time of PID setting	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
F13.06	Filtering time of PID feedback	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
F13.07	Filtering time of PID output	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s
Set the filtering time of PID setting, feedback and output.			
F13.08	Proportional gain Kp1	Range:0.0~100.0	Default:1.0
F13.09	Integration time Ti1	Range:0.01~10.00s	Default:0.10s
F13.10	Differential time Td1	Range:0.000~10.000s	Default:0.000s

Proportional gain Kp1:

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator. The higher the Kp1 is, the larger the regulating intensity is. The value 100.0 indicates when the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%; the adjustment amplitude of the PID regulator on the output frequency reference is the maximum frequency.

Integral time Ti1:

It decides the integral regulating intensity. The shorter the integral time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. When the deviation between PID feedback and PID setting is 100.0%, the integral regulator performs continuous adjustment for the time set in FA-06. Then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

Differential time Td1:

It decides the regulating intensity of the PID regulator on the deviation change. The longer the differential time is, the larger the regulating intensity is. Differential time is the time within which the feedback value change reaches 100.0%, and then the adjustment amplitude reaches the maximum frequency.

F13.17	PID offset limit	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:1.0%
--------	------------------	------------------	--------------

If the offset between PID feedback and setting is more than this set value, PID regulator will implement regulation. If the offset between PID feedback and setting is less than this set value, PID will stop the regulation and the PID controller output will be kept unchanged. This function can improve the stability of PID performance.

F13.22	PID output frequency upper limit	Range: PID output frequency lower limit~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F13.23	PID output frequency lower limit	Range:–100.0%~PID output frequency upper limit	Default:-100.0%

This function is used to limit PID output frequency.100.0% corresponds to maximum frequency.

F13.24	Low value of PID feedback loss	Range:0.0%~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F13.25	Detection time for low value of PID feedback loss	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:1.0s
F13.28	High value of PID feedback loss	Range:0.0%~100.0%	Default:100.0%
F13.29	Detection time for high value of PID feedback loss	Range:0.0~30.0s	Default:1.0s

When the PID feedback value is not in the range of F13.24 and F13.28, and lasting time attains the set of F13.25/F13.28, then inverter will report Err19(PID feedback loss).

F13.26	PID operation at stop	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000
F13.27	UP/DOWN speed of PID digital given	Range:0.0~100%(0.0% invalid)	Default:0.0%

Unit's place: operation selection when power off

0: No PID operation at stop

1: PID operation at stop

It is used to select whether to continue PID operation in the state of stop. Generally, the PID operation stops when the AC drives stops.

Ten's place: PID output is limited by output frequency

0:No limit

1:limit

When using PID regulation, Setting "1" can prevent output lags caused by the existence of acceleration and deceleration.

Hundred's place: action selection when using UP/DOWN function to modify the frequency in PID mode.

0:Zero clearing when power off.

Clear the value(increased or decreased) caused by UP/DOWN function when power off 1:Keep the value when power off.

Keep the value (increased or decreased) caused by UP/DOWN function when power off Thousand's place: whether or not detect PID feedback loss when stop

0: Not detect

1: Detect

Ten thousand's place: action when PID feedback loss

0: Report fault

When PID feedback loss, inverter will report fault

1: Ramp to stop

When PID feedback loss, inverter will ramp to stop

F13.30	PID upper limit source	Range: 0~5	Default: 0	
This fund	ction code set the upper limit sour	ce of PID mode;		
0:F13.22				
1:F13.22	*VP(Potentiometer on keypad)			
2:F13.22				
3:F13.22				
	*HI(Pulse input ,DI7)			
5:F13.22	*AI3			
F13.31	PID lower limit source	Range: 0~5	Default: 0	
	This function code set the lower limit source of PID mode;			
	0:F13.23			
	1:F13.23*VP(Potentiometer on keypad)			
	2:F13.23*Al1			
2. E12 22	3:F13.23*AI2			
	*HI(Pulse input ,DI7)			

Group F14 Swing Frequency, Fixed Length, Count and Wakeup

The swing frequency function is applied to the textile and chemical fiber fields and the applications where traversing and winding functions are required.

The swing frequency function indicates that the output frequency of the AC drive swings up and down with the set frequency as the center. The trace of running frequency at the time axis is shown in the following figure. The swing amplitude is set in F14.00 and F14.01. When F14.01 is set to 0, the swing amplitude is 0 and the swing frequency does not take effect.



F14.00	Swing frequency setting mode	Range:0~1	Default:0
This neremeter is used to call at the base value of the suring exclusion			

This parameter is used to select the base value of the swing amplitude.

0: Relative to the central frequency (group F01)

It is variable swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude varies with the central frequency (set frequency).

1: Relative to the maximum frequency (F01.08maximum output frequency)

It is fixed swing amplitude system. The swing amplitude is fixed.

F14.01	Swing frequency amplitude	Range:0.0~100.0%	Default:0.0%
F14.02	Jump frequency amplitude	Range:0.0~50.0%	Default:0.0%

This parameter is used to determine the swing amplitude and jump frequency amplitude. If relative to the central frequency (F14.00 = 0), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of group F01 (Frequency source selection) multiplied by F14.01.

If relative to the maximum frequency (F14.00 = 1), the actual swing amplitude AW is the calculation result of F01.08 (Maximum frequency) multiplied by F14.01.

Jump frequency = Swing amplitude AW x F14.02 (Jump frequency amplitude). If relative to the central frequency (F14.00= 0), the jump frequency is a variable value. If relative to the maximum frequency (F14.00= 1), the jump frequency is a fixed value.

The swing frequency is limited by the frequency upper limit and frequency lower limit.

The swing nequency is inniced by the nequency upper innit and nequency lower innit.					
F14.03	Rising Time of Swing frequency	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s		
F14.04	Dropping Time of Swing frequency	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:5.0s		
See Figure 6-26.					
F14.05	Set length	Range:0 \sim 65535m	Default:1000m		
F14.06	Number of pulses per meter	Range:0.0~6553.5	Default:100.0		

The preceding parameters are used for fixed length control.

The length information is collected by DI terminals. U00.27 (Actual length) is calculated by dividing the number of pulses collected by the DI terminal by F14.06 (Number of pulses each meter). When the actual length U00.27 exceeds the set length in F14.05, the DO terminal allocated with function (Length reached) becomes ON. During the fixed length control, the length reset operation can

be performed via the DI terminal allocated with function 35. For details, see the descriptions of F04.00 to F04.09.

Allocate corresponding DI terminal with function 34 (Length count input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI7/HI must be used.



F14.07	Command when the length attained	Range:00 \sim 12	Default: 0			

Units place: stop when the length reaches

0: not stop

1: stop.

When the actual length detected reaches the length set in f14.05, select whether to stop.

The actual length can be cleared through the terminal of "length reset" input of switching value.

Tens: length calculation method

0: pulse by pulse

The length is calculated by measuring the number of pulse inputs of the terminal (the terminal function is set to 34), and combining with the number of pulses per meter set in f14.06.

1: By maximum frequency

The linear velocity at the current frequency is estimated by setting the corresponding linear velocity f14.06 at the maximum frequency.

2: Refer to Ai1 channel

Using the method of estimation, by setting the corresponding line speed f14.06 when Ai1 is 100%, the line speed under the current Ai1 percentage is estimated.

3: Refer to AI2 channel (same as Ai1)

4: Refer to ai3 channel (same as Ai1)

ATTENTION:

When actual length is detected to attain the set length, digital output terminal "length attained" outputs ON signal no matter the drive is set to stop or not stop.

Actual length is saved at power loss and can be read in both stop and running.

F14.08	Set count value	Range:1~65535	Default:1000
F14.09	Designated count value	Range:1~65535	Default:1000

The count value needs to be collected by DI terminal. Allocate the corresponding DI terminal with function 32 (Counter input) in applications. If the pulse frequency is high, DI7/HI must be used.

When the count value reaches the set count value (F14.08), the DO terminal allocated with function 17 (Set count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter stops counting.

When the counting value reaches the designated counting value (F14.09), the DO terminal allocated with function 17 (Designated count value reached) becomes ON. Then the counter continues to count until the set count value is reached.

F14.09 should be equal to or smaller than F14.08.

Figure 6-32Reaching the set count value and designated count value


ATTENTION:

Actual count value can be cleared through digital input terminal "count clear". Actual count value is saved at power loss.

F14.10	Wake up frequency	Range: Dormancy frequency~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz
F14.11	Wake up delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F14.12	Dormancy frequency	Range:0.00~Wake up frequency	Default:0.00Hz
F14.13	Dormancy delay time	Range:0.0~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F14.17	Wake up pressure	Range:0.0%~Dormancy pressure	Default:10.0%
F14.18	Dormancy pressure	Range: Wake up pressure~100.0%	Default:50.0%

The parameters are used for the dormancy and wake up function in water supply application During inverter operation, when F14.15 set to be "0", and when setting frequency is lower than

F14.12, after delay time of F14.13, inverter entry dormancy and stop. When F14.15 set to be "1", and when pressure feedback is bigger than F14.18, after delay time of F14.13, inverter entry dormancy and stop

During inverter dormancy, when F14.14 set to be "0", and when setting frequency is bigger than F14.10, after delay time of F14.11, inverter start to operate; When F14.14 set to be "1", and when pressure feedback is lower than F14.17, after delay time of F14.11, inverter start to operate

Usually, please set wake up frequency bigger than dormancy frequency. If wake up frequency and dormancy frequency are set to be 0.00Hz, wake up and dormancy function is invalid.

When start dormancy function, if frequency source is PID, need to set F13.26 to be "1" PID operation at stop

F14.14	Wake up mode selection	Range:0~1	Default:0	
0:Frequency				
When inverter in dormancy, wake up mode is frequency wake up				
1:Pressu				
When inv	verter in dormancy, wake up mod	e is pressure wake up		
F14.15	Dormancy mode selection	Range:0~1	Default:0	
0:Freque	ncy			
Inverter of	formancy mode is frequency dor	mancy		
1:Pressure				
Inverter dormancy mode is pressure dormancy				
F14.16	Pressure feedback source	Range:00~13	Default:00	
When weltage demonstratively and				

When voltage dormancy or wake up: Unit's place: Pressure feedback channel

0:Al1 Pressure feedback given by Al1 1:Al2 Pressure feedback given by Al2 2:D17/HI pulse input Pressure feedback given by D17/HI

Ten's place: dormancy mode on pressure

0: Positive mode, dormancy on high pressure and wakeup on low pressure

When inverter is running, if the pressure feedback is higher than dormancy pressure, then inverter enter into dormancy.

When inverter is in dormancy, if the pressure feedback is lower than wake up pressure, then inverter wake up from dormancy

1: Negative mode, dormancy on low pressure and wake up on high pressure.

When inverter is running, if the pressure feedback is lower than dormancy pressure, then inverter enter into dormancy.

When inverter is in dormancy, if the pressure feedback is higher than wake up pressure, then inverter wake up from dormancy

Group F15 Communication Parameters

F15.00	Baud rate	Range:0~5	Default:1		
0:4800bp	os 1:9600bps				
2:19200k	ops 3:38400bps				
4:57600k	ops 5:115200bps				
F15.01	Data format	Range:0~3	Default:0		
0: No che	eck, data format (1-8-N-2) for RT	U			
	parity check, data format (1-8-E-1				
	arity check, data format (1-8-O-1				
3: No che	eck, data format (1-8-N-1) for RT	U			
F15.02	Local address	Range:1~247	Default:1		
Set this o	drive address. 0 is broadcast add	ress, while available addresse	s are 1 \sim 247.		
F15.03	Communication timeout	Range:0.0~60.0s	Default:0.0s		
This para	This parameter sets communication error detection time. When it's set to 0.0, no communication				
Error will	Error will be reported.				
F15.04	Response time delay	Range:0~200ms	Default:1ms		

Refer to the spacing interval between ending of inverter data receiving and sending response data to upper computer.

As modbus protocol required, inverter judge whether ending of a frame of data receiving by judging the minimum spacing interval between two bytes data higher than 3.5 byte time. Waiting time of confirmation the end of data receiving on different baud rates as below chart:

Baud Rate	Minimum spacing interval between two bytes
4800bps	7ms
9600bps	4ms
19200bps	2ms
38400bps	1ms

So the final response time=minimum spacing interval between two bytes+F15.03 Set response time delay of this drive to the master.

F15.05	Master-slave Communication Mode	Range:0~1	Default:0	
--------	------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

0: The inverter is the slave

PC as master controls the drive. This supports all communication protocols.

1: The inverter is the master

This drive as master sends current running frequency data or set frequency data (F15.06) through RS-485 port to 2001H. Data cannot be received but sent.

F15.06	The Master Communication Sending Data	Range:0~1	Default:0
--------	--	-----------	-----------

0: Set frequency

1: Current	running	frequency

	ii eanei					
	F15.07	Information return when communication error	Range: 0~1	Default: 1		
ļ	0: No return					
	1: Return					
	F15.08	Group U00 00 output	Range: 0~1	Default: 0		

F15.00	frequency numerical attribute	Range: 0~1	Delault. 0	

0:Positive and negative value (Forward: Positive value, reverse: negative value)

1: Absolute value

Group F16 Keys and Display of Keypad Parameters

F16.00	MF.K key setting	Range:0~2	Default:1	
0: No fun	ction			
1: Jog				
	rd/reverse switchover			
	ommand sources shifted			
F16.01		Range:0~1	Default:0	
	RST key valid only when under ke			
1: STOP/	RST key valid under any run comr	nand source		
F16.02	Keys locked option	Range:0~4	Default:0	
0: Not locked				
1: Full loo	cked			
2: Keys lo	ocked other than RUN, STOP/RST			
3: Keys lo	ocked other than STOP/RST			
4: Keys lo	ocked other than >>			
F16.03	LED displayed parameters	Range:0~99	Default:0	
1 10.05	setting 1 on running status	Range.0 99	Delaut.0	
F16.04	LED displayed parameters	Range:0~99	Default:6	
1 10.04	setting 2 on running status	Range.0 55	Deladit.0	
F16.05	LED displayed parameters	Range:0~99	Default:3	
1 10.00	setting 3 on running status	Range.0 99	Deladit.5	
F16.06	LED displayed parameters	Range:0~99	Default:2	
1 10.00	setting 4 on running status	Range.0 33	Dordun.Z	
Sets LED displayed parameters on running status. When a number of parameters are selected to				

Sets LED displayed parameters on running status. When a number of parameters are selected to be displayed, skim- through could be performed using key >> on keypad. $0\sim99$ corresponding U00.00 \sim U00.99.

F16.07	LED displayed parameters setting 1 on stop status	Range:0 \sim 99	Default:1
F16.08	LED displayed parameters setting 2 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:6
F16.09	LED displayed parameters setting 3 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:15
F16.10	LED displayed parameters setting 4 on stop status	Range:0~99	Default:16

Sets LED displayed parameters on stop status. When a number of parameters are selected to be displayed, skim-through could be realized via key >> on keypad. $0\sim$ 99 corresponding U00.00 \sim U00.99.

F16.11	Coefficient of speed display	Range:0.00~100.00	Default:1.00	
The speed display on keypad is the product (U00.05 * F16.11).				
F16.12	Coefficient of power display	Range:0.0~300.0	Default:1.00	
The power value displayed in U00.04 is the product(U00.04 * F16.12)				

F16.13The enable difference range of
U00.00 and U00.01Range: 0.00Hz~
5.00HzDefault:0.10Hz

FR150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter When the difference range of U00.00 and U00.01 is within the set value of F16.13, then the value of U00.00 will be stable.

	Sel-delilled Display Par	ameters	
F17.00	User-defined Display Parameter 0	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.03
F17.01	User-defined Display Parameter 1	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.01
F17.02	User-defined Display Parameter 2	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.02
F17.03	User-defined Display Parameter 3	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.08
F17.04	User-defined Display Parameter 4	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:01.09
F17.05	User-defined Display Parameter 5	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.00
F17.06	User-defined Display Parameter 6	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.01
F17.07	User-defined Display Parameter 7	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:02.12
F17.08	User-defined Display Parameter 8	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:03.00
F17.09	User-defined Display Parameter 9	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:03.01
F17.10	User-defined Display Parameter 10	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.00
F17.11	User-defined Display Parameter 11	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.01
F17.12	User-defined Display Parameter 12	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.02
F17.13	User-defined Display Parameter 13	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:04.03
F17.14	User-defined Display Parameter 14	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:05.02
F17.15	User-defined Display Parameter 15	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.01
F17.16	User-defined Display Parameter 16	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.02
F17.17	User-defined Display Parameter 17	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.03
F17.18	User-defined Display Parameter 18	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.04
F17.19	User-defined Display Parameter 19	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.05
F17.20	User-defined Display Parameter 20	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:08.30
F17.21	User-defined Display Parameter 21	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:11.10
F17.22	User-defined Display Parameter 22	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.00
F17.23	User-defined Display Parameter 23	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.01
F17.24	User-defined Display Parameter 24	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.02
F17.25	User-defined Display Parameter 25	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.08
F17.26	User-defined Display	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:13.09

Group F17 User-defined Display Parameters

	Parameter 26		
F17.27	User-defined Display Parameter 27	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00
F17.28	User-defined Display Parameter 28	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00
F17.29	User-defined Display Parameter 29	Range:00.00~49.99	Default:00.00

This function code is for user to customize parameter

User can select any function code of FR150A into FR17 group, for easy check and change.

FR17 group has total 30 customized parameters, if FR17 display 00.00, indicating function code is empty.

The two bit in left indicate function code group, the two bit in right indicate the position in the group. For example, 05.15 means F05.15. F00~F20 group equal to the two bit in left, U00~U01 equal 49 and 49. Setting 21~47 indicate the function code is empty.

Group F22 Virtual IO

F22.00	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI1	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0	
F22.01	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI2	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0	
F22.02	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI3	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0	
F22.03	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI4	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0	
F22.04	Terminal function selection of virtual VDI5	Range: the same as function code F04.00	Default: 0	
Virtual VDI1~VDI2 can be used as multifunctional digital input, they are set as common DI				
500.05	Valid status setting	Dec. 200000 44444		

F22.05	mode of virtual terminals	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000
F22.06	Setting status of virtual VDI terminals	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000

There are two modes to set status of virtual VDI terminal, and selected by F22.05

0:the validity of VDI depends on validity of VDO output, and VDOx uniquely bound with VDOx(x range 1-5)

1:Binary digit of F22.06 determine the status of virtual terminal respectively

F22.07	Selection of virtual VDO1 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other: The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.08	Selection of virtual VDO2 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other: The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.09	Selection of virtual VDO3 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other: The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.10	Selection of virtual VDO4 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other: The same as F05.00	Default: 0
F22.11	Selection of virtual VDO5 output function	0:internal short circuited physics Dix Other: The same as F05.00	Default: 0

0:Output status of VDO1~VDO5 determined by input status of DI1~DI5 on the control board, at this situation, here is a one-one correspondence between VD0x and Dix.

F22.12	Virtual VDO1 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default:0.0s
F22.13	Virtual VDO2 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.14	Virtual VDO3 output	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s

	delay time		
F22.15	Virtual VDO4 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.16	Virtual VDO5 output delay time	Range: 0.0s~6000.0s	Default: 0.0s
F22.17	Positive and negative logic of VD0 output terminal	Range: 00000~11111	Default: 00000

Positive and negative logic of VD0 output terminal:

Positive logic: If terminal is invalid, then output 0, if terminal is valid, then output 1. Negative logic: If terminal is invalid, then output 1, if terminal is valid, then output 0.

Group U00 Status Monitoring

Group U00 is used to monitor the AC drive's running state. You can view the parameter values by using keypad, convenient for on-site commissioning, or from the host computer by means of communication (address: 0x3000~0x3020). Status monitoring parameters in the running and stop state are defined by F16.03 and F16.103.

U00.00	Running frequency	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.00Hz
U00.01	Set frequency	Range:0.00~Fmax	Default:0.00Hz
U00.02	Output voltage	Range:0~660V	Default:0V
U00.03	Output current	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default:0.0A
U00.04	Output power	Range:-3000.0~3000.0kW	Default:0.0kW
U00.05	Estimated Motor Speed	Range:0~60000rpm	Default:0rpm
U00.06	Bus voltage	Range:0~1200V	Default:0V
U00.07	Synchronous Frequency	Range:0.00~Fup	Default:0.00Hz
U00.08	PLC step	Range:1~15	Default:1
U00.09	Program Operation Time	Range:0.0~6000.0s(h)	Default:0.0s(h)

U00.10	PID set	Range:0~60000	Default:0
U00.11	PID feedback	Range:0~60000	Default:0

They display the PID setting value and PID feedback value.

PID setting = PID setting (percentage) * F13.03

PID feedback = PID feedback (percentage) * F13.03

U00.12	Status of DI1~DI4 digital input terminal	Range:00000~11111	Default:00000			
	0 means terminal input status is OFF, while 1 means terminal input status is ON. Unit's place:DI1					
Decade:						
Hundred	s place:DI3					
U00.13	Status of DI7 digital input terminal	Range: 00 \sim 11	Default: 00			
	Thousands place:DI4					
	sands place: Reserved					
	•	F, while 1 means terminal input state	us is ON.			
Unit's pla						
Decade:	DI7					
U00.14	Status of digital output terminal	Range: 0000~1111	Default: 0000			
0 means	terminal input status is OFF	F, while 1 means terminal input state	us is ON.			
Unit's pla						
Decade:	Reserved					
Hundred	s place:R1					

	ds place:Reserved			-
U00.15	Al1 input		nge: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.16	Al2 input	Rai	nge: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.18	Keypad potentiometer input	Ra	nge: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
U00.19	HI input	Rai	nge: 0.00~100.00kHz	Default: 0.00kHz
U00.20	AO1 output	Rai	nge: 0.0~100.0%	Default: 0.0%
Analog and F	ulse Monitoring		-	
U00.23	Temperature of inverter	Rai	n ge:-40.0∼120.0℃	Default: 0.0°C
U00.24	Accumulative power-on time	Rai	nge:0 \sim 65535min	Default: 0min
U00.25	Accumulative running time	Rai	nge:0 \sim 65535min	Default: 0min
U00.26	Cumulative power-on time		nge:0~65535h	Default: 0h
U00.27	Cumulative running time		nge:0~65535h	Default: 0h
U00.28	Count value		nge:0~65535	Default: 0
U00.29	Length value		nge:0~65535m	Default: 0m
U00.35	Power consumption		0	Default: 0 kWh
U00.36	VDI1~VDI5 input status		nge:0~65535kWh	Default: 00000
			nge:00000~11111	
U00.37	VDO1~VDO5 output status	Rai	nge:00000~11111	Default: 00000
Group U01	I Fault Record			
U01.00	Code of the latest fault		Range:0~31	Default: Err00
U01.01	Running frequency when the latest fault occurred		Range:0.00~Fup	Default: 0.0Hz
U01.02	Output current when the latest fault occurred		Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default: 0.0A
U01.03	Bus voltage when the latest fault occurred		Range:0~1200V	Default: 0V
U01.04	Cumulative running time wh the latest fault occurred		Range:0 \sim 65535h	Default: 0h
	e information of the latest fault	t. See		
U01.05	Code of previous fault		Range:0 \sim 31	Default: Err00
U01.06	Running frequency when previous fault occurred		Range:0.00~Fup	Default: 0.0Hz
U01.07	Output current when previo fault occurred		Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default: 0.0A
U01.08	Bus voltage when previous for occurred	ault	Range:0~1200V	Default: 0V
U01.09	Cumulative running time wh previous fault occurred	en	Range:0 \sim 65535h	Default: 0h
Check th	e information of previous fault.		Chapter 7 for details of fai	ult codes.
U01.10	Before-previous fault code		Range:0~31	Default: Err00
U01.11	Running frequency when before-previous fault occurr		Range:0.00~Fup	Default: 0.0Hz
U01.12	Output current when before-previous fault occurr	ed	Range:0.0~3000.0A	Default: 0.0A
U01.13	Bus voltage when before-previous fault occurr		Range:0~1200V	Default: 0V
U01.14	Cumulative running time wh before-previous fault occurr	ed	Range:0~65535h	Default: 0h
Check th	e information of before-previou	us fau	ult (the fault sequence: before	ore-previous fault, previo

Check the information of before-previous fault (the fault sequence: before-previous fault, previous fault, latest fault). See Chapter 7 for details of fault code

U01.15	Previous 3 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.16	Previous 4 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot

U01.17	Previous 5 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.18	Previous 6 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.19	Previous 7 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.20	Previous 8 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.21	Previous 9 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.22	Previous 10 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.23	Previous 11 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.24	Previous 12 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot
U01.25	Previous 13 categories of faults	The same with U01.00	Err00	\odot

Check the information of 3~13 previous fault (the fault sequence: before-previous fault, previous fault, latest fault). See Chapter 7 for details of fault code

Group H00 Pulse Feedback

H00.00	Special purpose function enable	0: Invalid 1:Valid	0	×			
Salast whether to apple pulse feedback function or not							

Select whether to enable pulse feedback function or not.

H00.01	Pulse number per revolution	1~10000	600	Δ

Set pulse number of per revolution. Then Revolution = (Total pulse)/(H00.01);

H00.02	Motor pole number	2~10	4	\times
Set pole	e number of motor.			

H00.03	Speed control gain Kp	0.0~100.0%	1.0%	\triangle
H00.04	Speed control integration time Ti	0.00~100.00s	1.00s	Δ
H00.05	Frequency limit for PI control	0.00~100.00Hz	10.00H z	Δ

This three function codes are used for PI control. H00.03 and H00.04 are PI parameters, H00.05 is used to limit PI output.

H00.06	Detection time when fault signal feedback	0.0: Function disabled 0.1~10.0s	1.0s	×
H00.07	Action selection with fault signal feedback	0:Report error and coast to stop 1:Give warning and ramp to stop 2:Give warning and continue running	0	×

When fault signal feedback comes and keep it for a period of time(H00.06), then drive will do the action set in H00.07.

H00.08		Filt	er time o feedba	 ed	0~	~1000)0m	s			30ms	Δ
• • • •	e			 						 	e	

Set the filter time for speed feedback. Its value will affect the responding time of drive.

H00.09	Pulse number	0~99999	0	\odot				
H00.10	Revolution feedback	0.00~600.00Hz	0.00Hz	\odot				
H00.11	Frequency from master	0.00~600.00Hz	0.00Hz	\odot				
This thre	This three parameters are used for monitoring							
H00.12	When to implement PI	0: when speed reached	0	\sim				
H00.12	control	1: when running	0	^				

Set the timing when implement PI control.

Chapter 7 Maintenance and Troubleshooting

FR150A inverter provides a number of warning information and protection, when a fault occurs, the protective function is activated, the inverter will stop output, inverter fault relay contact, and in the inverter displays the fault code on the display panel. Before seeking service user can press the self-examination tips in this section, analyze problems, and identify solutions. If the problem still cannot be excluded, seek services, or contact the dealer you purchase the drive with my company.

Display	Fault Name	Possible Causes	Solutions
Err01	Accel overcurrent	 The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. The acceleration time is too short. Manual torque boost or V/F curve is not appropriate. The voltage is too low. The startup operation is performed on the rotating motor. A sudden load is added during acceleration. The AC drive model is of too small power class. 	 Eliminate external faults. Increase the acceleration time. Adjust the manual torque boost or V/F curve. Adjust the voltage to normal range. Select rotational speed tracking restart or start the motor after it stops. Remove the added load. Select an AC drive of higher power class
Err02	Decel overcurrent	 The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. The deceleration time is too short. The voltage is too low. A sudden load is added during deceleration. The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed. 	 Eliminate external faults. Increase the deceleration time. Adjust the voltage to normal range. Remove the added load. Install the braking unit and braking resistor.
Err03	Constant-speed overcurrent	1: The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. 2: The voltage is too low. 3: A sudden load is added during operation. 4: The AC drive model is of too small power class.	 Eliminate external faults Adjust the voltage to normal range. Remove the added load Select an AC drive of higher power class.
Err04	Accel overvoltage	 The input voltage is too high. An external force drives the motor during acceleration. The acceleration time is too short. The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed. 	 Adjust the voltage to normal range. Cancel the external force or install a braking resistor. Increase the acceleration time. Install the braking unit and braking resistor.

		FR150A Series Multifu	unctional Compact Inverter
Err05	Decel overvoltage	 The input voltage is too high. An external force drives the motor during deceleration. The deceleration time is too short. The braking unit and braking resistor are not installed. 	 Adjust the voltage to normal range. Cancel the external force or install the braking resistor. Increase the deceleration time. Install the braking unit and braking resistor.
Err06	Constant-speed overvoltage	1: The input voltage is too high 2: An external force drives the motor during deceleration.	 Adjust the voltage to normal range. Cancel the external force or install the braking resistor.
Err07	Bus under voltage	 Instantaneous power failure occurs on the input power supply. The AC drive's input voltage is not within the allowable range. The bus voltage is abnormal. The rectifier bridge and buffer resistor are faulty. The drive board is faulty. The main control board is faulty. 	 Reset the fault. Adjust the voltage to normal range. Contact the agent or Frecon.
Err08	Short circuit	 The output circuit is grounded or short circuited. The connecting cable of the motor is too long. The module overheats. The internal connections become loose. The main control board is faulty The drive board is faulty. The inverter module is faulty. 	 Eliminate external faults. Install a reactor or an output filter. Check the air filter and the cooling fan. Connect all cables properly. Contact the agent or Frecon.
Err09	Power input phase loss	1: The three-phase power input is abnormal. 2: The drive board is faulty. 3: The lightening board is faulty. 4: The main control board is faulty.	1: Eliminate external faults. 2: Contact the agent or FRECON.
Err10	Power output phase loss	 The cable connecting the AC drive and the motor is faulty. The AC drive's three-phase outputs are unbalanced when the motor is running. The drive board is faulty. The module is faulty. 	 Eliminate external faults. Check whether the motor Three-phase winding is normal. Contact the agent or Frecon.
Err11	Motor overload	 F11-17 is set improperly. The load is too heavy or locked-rotor occurs on the motor. The AC drive model is of too 	1: Set F11-17 correctly. 2: Reduce the load and check the motor and the mechanical condition. 3: Select an AC drive of

R 150A Series Multifunctional Compact Inverter									
		small power class.	higher power class.						
		1: The load is too heavy or locked-rotor occurs on the	1: Reduce the load and check the motor and						
Err12	Inverter overload	motor.	mechanical condition.						
		2: The AC drive model is of too	2: Select an AC drive of						
		small power class.	higher power class.						
-	External	1: External fault signal is input							
Err13	equipment fault	via DI.	Reset the operation.						
Err14	Module overheat	 The ambient temperature is too high. The air filter is blocked. The fan is damaged. The thermally sensitive resistor of the module is damaged. The inverter module is damaged. 	 Lower the ambient temperature. Clean the air filter. Replace the damaged fan. Replace the damaged thermally sensitive resistor. Replace the inverter module. 						
Err15	EEPROM read/write fault	The EEPROM chip is damaged.	Replace the main control board.						
Err16	Motor auto-tuning cancelled	Since the identification process, press STOP / RST key	Press STOP / RST key to reset						
Err17	Motor auto-tuning fault	1: the motor and the inverter output terminals are not connected 2: The motor does not disengage the load 3: The electrical fault	1: check the connection between the inverter and motor 2: The motor is disengaged load 3: Check the motor						
Err18	Communication overtime error	1: The PC is not working properly 2: The communication line is not normal 3: F15 set communication parameters set incorrectly	1: Check the PC Connection 2: Check the communication cable 3: The communication parameters are set correctly						
Err19	PID feedback loss	PID feedback set value is less than F13.24	Check the PID feedback signal or set to an appropriate value F13.24						
Err20	Continuous running time reached	Set the running time to reach this function	reference F05.14 Description						
Err21	Parameter upload fault	 Is not installed or is not plugged parameter copy card Parameter copy card anomalies The control board abnormalities 	1: a copy of the card is properly installed parameters 2: for technical support 3: for technical support						
Err22	Parameter download fault	1: Is not installed or is not plugged parameter copy card 2: Parameter copy card anomalies 3: The control board abnormalities	1: A copy of the card is properly installed parameters 2: For technical support 3: For technical support						
Err23	Braking unit fault	1: The brake line failure or damage the brake pipe 2: An external braking resistor is too small	1: Check the brake unit, replace the brake pipe 2: Increasing the braking resistor						

_

	Err24	Module temperature detection disconnection	The temperature sensor failure or cable break	For technical support
	Err25	Load becoming 0	The AC drive running current is lower than F11.22	Check that the load is disconnected or the setting F11-22 and F11-23 is correct.
	Err26	With-wave current limit fault	 The load is too heavy or locked rotor occurs on the motor. The AC drive model is of too small power class. 	1: Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition. 2: Select an AC drive of higher power class.
	Err27Inverter soft-start relay is offErr28Software version compatibility faultErr40The setting running time endsErr41Overload warningErr42Pulse feedback disconnection		1: The grid voltage is too low 2: Rectifier module failure	1: Check the grid voltage 2: Demand for technical support
			1: The upper and lower transmission module parameters in the parameter version of the control panel version mismatch.	re-upload module parameters to pass down
			Running time more than F00.25	1. Contact the dealer
			Overload	 check F11.19 Select an AC drive of higher power class.
			No pulse input	1、 check the terminal that is of pulse input or the Pulse Generator

Chapter 8 Maintenance and Inspection

8.1 Inspection

Frequency semiconductor devices, passive electronic components, and the movement device is configured, these devices have life, even under normal working conditions, if over the useful life, some devices may have characteristic changes or failure. In order to prevent this phenomenon leads to failure and must be checked daily, periodic inspection, parts replacement and other preventative maintenance checks. After the machine installation is recommended every 3 to 4 months to conduct an inspection. If any of the following situations, please check to shorten the cycle.

High-temperature, high-altitude environment;

Frequent starting and stopping the environment;

The presence of AC power or load greater volatility environment;

Environment existed large vibration or shock;

The existence of environmental dust, metal dust, salt, sulfuric acid, chlorine element; Storage environment is very bad.

8.1.1 Daily inspection

To avoid damage and shorten the life of the inverter, please confirm the following items daily.

item	contents	Strategies
Power supply	Check the supply voltage meets the requirements phase power supply and the presence of the phenomenon.	Press nameplate asked to solve.
Surroundings	Installation environment meets the requirements of Table 3-1.	Confirm the source and properly resolve
Cooling System	Whether the inverter and the motor is abnormal discoloration heating and cooling fan status.	Confirm whether the overload, tighten the screws, if the inverter heatsink fan is dirty confirm whether the stall.
Motor	Whether the motor is abnormal vibration and abnormal noise. Tightening mechanical and electrical connections and do lubricated mechanical parts.	
Load conditions Inverter output current is higher than the rating of the motor or inverter and lasted for some time.		Confirm whether there is an overload condition occurs confirm the correct drive selection

Note: Do not relate jobs in the state power is turned on, otherwise there is danger of electric shock to cause death. When conducting related operations, turn off the power and make sure the main circuit DC voltage has dropped to a safe level, five minutes before the related operations. 8.1.2 Regularly check

Under normal circumstances, every three months to four months to conduct a periodic inspection is appropriate, but in the actual case, combined with the use of each machine and the working environment, to determine the actual inspection cycle.

item	contents	Strategies	
Overall	 Insulation resistance check; environmental inspections. 	 fastening and replace bad parts; Clean improving operating environment. 	
Electrical connection	 Are there wires and connection portion discolored insulation for damage, cracks, discoloration and aging signs; connection terminals for wear, damage, loose; ground checks. 	 Replace damaged wires; tighten loose terminals and replace the damaged terminal; measure ground resistance and tighten the corresponding ground terminal. 	
Mechanical connection	 whether there is abnormal vibration and noise, fixed loose. 	 tightening, lubrication, replacement of bad parts. 	

		•
Semiconduct or devices	 Are stained with dirt and dust; Are there significant changes in appearance. 	 Clean the operating environment; Replace damaged parts.
Electrolytic capacitor	 whether the leaks, discoloration, cracking, safety is exposed, swelling, cracking or leakage. 	Replace damaged parts.
Peripheral equipment	 peripherals appearance and insulation inspection. 	 Clean Environment replace damaged parts.
Printed circuit board	 Are there odor, discoloration, severe rust connector is correct and reliable. Fastening; Clean the printed circuit bo Replace damaged printed board. 	
Cooling System	 whether the cooling fan is broken and stall phenomenon; fins are not stained with garbage and dirt, dirty; air intake and exhaust ports are clogged or contaminated with foreign matter. 	 Clean the operating environment; Replace damaged parts.
Keyboard	 Are there broken keyboard and display incomplete phenomenon. 	Replace damaged parts.
Motor	• The motor is abnormal vibration and abnormal noise.	fastening mechanical and electrical connections, and the motor shaft lubrication.

Note: Do not relate jobs in the state power is turned on, otherwise there is danger of electric shock to cause death. When conducting related operations, turn off the power and make sure the main circuit DC voltage has dropped to a safe level, five minutes before the related operations.

8.2 Maintenance

All equipment, parts are all life, the right to life has been extended maintenance, but the damage cannot be resolved equipment, devices, according to the requirements of life reached or are about to reach the end of the device to be replaced.

Part name	Life Cycle	
Fan	2 to 3 years	
Electrolytic capacitor	4 to 5 years	

Note:

1, do not related jobs in the state power is turned on, otherwise there is danger of electric shock to cause death. When conducting related operations, turn off the power and make sure the main circuit DC voltage has dropped to a safe level, five minutes before the related operations.

2, the drive to work due to the loss caused by the heat sink temperature, in order to prevent burns, do not touch the heat sink fins must be confirmed sufficiently cooled to a safe temperature below then replace the cooling fan.

3, in order to ensure that the inverter can maximize performance, please use the original fan. 8.2.1 Other Devices

Replacement of other devices to maintain familiarity with technology and products are very strict and must go through rigorous testing to be put into use after the replacement, so I do not recommend the user to replace the other internal components, if indeed need to be replaced, please contact the dealer where you purchased the product or our sales department.

Appendix A: Modbus Communication Protocol

1. Application Scope

1. Applicable series: FRECON FR series inverter

2. Applicable network: Support Modbus protocol, RTU format, with single-master/multi-slave Communication network of RS485 bus.

The typical RTU message frame format:

Start Bit	Device Address	Function Code	Data	CRC	Stop Bit
T1-T2-T3-T4	8Bit	8Bit	n*8Bit	16Bit	T1-T2-T3-T4

2. Physical Interface

RS485 is asynchronous half-duplex Communication mode. LSB has transmission priority. Default data format of RS485 terminal: 1-8-N-1, bits rate: 9600bps.

Data format 1-8-N-1, 1-8-O-1, 1-8-E-1, optional bits rates 4800bps, 9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps, 57600bps and 115200bps can be selected.

Shielded twisted-pair cable is recommended Communication cable to lower external interference.

3. Protocol Format



The parity in ADU (Application Data Unit) is obtained via the CRC16 parity of the 1st three Parts of ADU and switch the low bytes and high bytes. Low bytes of CRC parity go first, and high bytes of it follow in the protocol format.

4. Description of Protocol Format

4.1 Address Code

Address of slave inverter. The setting range: 1 \sim 247, 0 is broadcast address.

4.2 Command Code

Command Code	Function
03H	Read parameters and status byte of inverter
06H	Write single function code or control parameter of inverter
08H	Circuit diagnosis and setting

4.	.3 Allocation of Register Addresses		
	name	Description	
		High byte function code group number, F00~F31, U00, U01, respectively, corresponding to the high byte address is 00H~1FH, 30H, 31H. Low byte of the group function code number, from 0 to 99 corresponding to the low byte address is 00H~63H. For example: Modify F01.02 function code value, no power-down when	
	Function Code (F00.00~U01.99)	storing the corresponding register address (referred to as RAM address) to 0102H. EEPROM is frequently modified, will reduce the life of the EEPROM. If you modify the value of the function code-down storage needs, you can make this function code is the highest position a high address. Note that this address is only to write, not read. For example: Modify F01.02 function code value, and the corresponding need to power down when storing the register address (referred to as EEPROM address) to 8102H.	

Function code group	RAM address high byte	EEPROM address high byte
F00	0x00	0x80
F01	0x01	0x81
F02	0x02	0x82
F03	0x03	0x83
F04	0x04	0x84
F05	0x05	0x85
F06	0x06	0x86
F07	0x07	0x87
F08	0x08	0x88
F09	0x09	0x89
F11	0x0B	0x8B
F12	0x0C	0x8C
F13	0x0D	0x8D
F14	0x0E	0x8E
F15	0x0F	0x8F
F16	0x10	0x90
F17	0x11	0x91
F22	0x1E	0x9E
U00 (Read Only)	0x30	
U01 (Read Only)	0x31	
H00	0x40	0xC0

4.4 Address and control command functions: (write only)

Command word address	Command Function
2000H	0001: Forward run 0002: Reverse Run 0003: Inching Forward 0004: Reverse Jog 0005: Slowdown stop 0006: freewheel 0007: Fault reset
2001H	Communication setting frequency (0 \sim Fmax (Unit: 0.01Hz))
2002H	PID given range (0 to 1000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)
2003H	PID feedback range (0 \sim 1000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0%)
2004H	Torque set point (-3000~3000, 1000 corresponds to 100.0% motor rated current)
2005H	AO output, Range($0 \sim 1000$, 1000 corresponding to 100.0%)

Status word address	functional status word
2100H	0000H: parameter setting 0001H: slave run 0002H: JOG operation 0003H: learning run 0004H: Slave parking 0005H: JOG parking 0006H: Fault Status
2101H	Bit0: 0 are given effective 1 Given negative effective Bit1:0 frequency output Forward 1 frequency output inversion Bit2~3: 00 Keyboard start-stop 01 terminal start-stop 10 start-stop communication 11 Reserved Bit4: 0 Factory password is invalid 1 factory password is invalid 1 valid user password Bit5: 0 user password is invalid 1 valid user password Bit6~7: 00 basic function code group 10 different functions with the factory default code group 10 different functions with the factory default code group
2102H	Inverter current fault type

4.5 The status and function of the read address Description: (read only

5. Explanation of Command

Command code 0x03: Read parameter and status of inverter.

ADU Item	Byte No.	Range		
Master requests:				
Address of slave	1	0~127		
Command Code	1	0x03		
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF		
The number of register	2	0x0000~0x0008		
CRC parity(Low bytes go first)	2			
Slave responds :				
Address of slave	1	The local address		
Command Code	1	0x03		
Register start address	1	2*number of registers		
The number of register	2*number of registers			
CRC parity	2			

Remarks: Read maximum 8 function codes consecutively.

Command code 0x06: Write single functi	ion code or control param	eter of inverter.
ADU Item	Byte No.	Range
Master requests:		
Address of slave	1	0~127
Command Code	1	0x06
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF
The number of register	2	0x0000~0xFFFF
CRC parity	2	
Slave responds :	•	
Address of slave	1	The local address
Command Code	1	0x06
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF
The number of register	2	0x0000~0xFFFF
CRC parity	2	
command code 0x08: Circuit Diagnosis		•
ADU Item	Byte No.	Range
Master requests:		
Address of slave	1	0~127
Command Code	1	0x08
Register start address	2	0x0000~0xFFFF
The number of register	2	
CRC parity	2	
Slave responds :		
Address of slave	1	The local address
Command Code	1	0x08
Register start address	2	0x0000 \sim 0xFFFF
The number of register	2	
CRC parity	2	

Remarks: Command code 0x08 is only for circuit check.

6. CRC Parity

Sending equipment calculates CRC parity value first, and then attaches it to the sending message. Upon receipt of the message, receiving equipment will calculate CRC parity value again, and compare the operation result with received CRC parity value. If the two values are different, it indicates that there is error during transmission.

Calculation process of CRC parity:

1. Define a CRC parity register, and initialize it as FFFFH.

2. Conduct XOR calculation between the first byte of sending message and the value of CRC parity register, and then upload the result to CRC parity register. Start from address code, the start bit and stop bit will not be calculated.

3. Collect and check LSB (the least significant bit of CRC parity register).

4. If LSB is 1, shift each bit of CRC parity register rightwards by 1 bit, the highest bit filled with 0. Conduct XOR calculation between the value of CRC register and A001H, and then upload the result to CRC parity register.

5. If LSB is 0, shift each bit of CRC parity register rightwards by 1 bit, the highest bit filled with 0.

6. Repeat steps 3, 4 and 5 until completing 8 rounds of shifting.

7. Repeat steps 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, and process the next byte of sending message. Repeat above process continuously until each byte of sending message is processed.

8. CRC parity date will be saved in CRC parity register after calculation.

9. LUT (Look-up table) method is to obtain CRC parity in the system with limited time resources.

```
unsigned int CRC_Cal_Value (unsigned char *Data, unsigned char Length)
{
    unsigned int crc_value = 0xFFFF;
    Int i = 0:
    while (Length--)
    {
        crc value ^= *Data++;
        for (i=0; i<8; i++)
        {
            If (crc_value & 0x0001)
           {
               crc_value = (crc_value>>1) ^ 0xa001;
            }
            else
           {
                crc value = crc value>>1;
            3
        }
    }
    return (crc_value);
}
```

7. Error Message Response

Inverter will send an error message report when the master sends error data or inverter receives the error data due to the external interference.

When Communication error occurs, slave combines the highest bit 1 of command code and error code as the response to the master.

ADU Item	Ву	lo.			е				
Error response:									
Address of slave		1			0~127				
Error command code		1			The highest bit 1 of command code				
Error code			1		0x01~0x13				
CRC parity(Low bytes go first)	1		2						
Responding command code at normal Communication and error Communication									
Responding Command Code at N Communication	Normal	ormal Re		spc	sponding Command Code at Error Communication				
03H				83H					
06H			86H						
08H			88H						
Description of Error Code:									
error Description		error			Description				
01H Exceptional comm code	and	d 03H			Illegal Data				
02H Exceptional data ad	dress 04H			Operation failed					
For example, for U00.00 write data 50.00HZ frequency. The host sends the data frame (hex):									
01H 06H 30H	00H		13H			BH	9CH		
Because F00.00 is read only, inverter responds error message. Inverter responds data frame in									
hexadecimal format:									
01H 86H		02H			C3H A1H				

Responding data frame format when errors happened in Communication:

Command code is 86H in error message, the highest bit 1 of 06H. If error code detail is 11H, it means the parameter is read only.

After responding to the error data receipt, master can revise the responding program via resending data frame or based on the error message responded by the inverter.

8. Illustration

1, No. 01 reads the output frequency value (U00.00), returned 5000, that 50.00Hz. To send data: 01 03 30 00 00 01 8B 0A The received data is: 01 03 02 13 88 B5 12 2, No. 01 Drive communication given frequency 30.00Hz, send the data content of 3000. To send data: 01 06 20 01 0B B8 D4 88 The received data is: 01 06 20 01 0B B8 D4 88 3, communications sent on the 1st drive forward run command, write to the address 2000H 01 To send data: 01 06 20 00 00 01 43 CA The received data is: 01 06 20 00 00 01 43 CA 4, No. 01 communications sent inverter deceleration stop command, the address to write to 2000H 05 To send data: 01 06 20 00 00 05 42 09 The received data is: 01 06 20 00 00 05 42 09

Appendix B: Braking Resistor

When deceleration or rapid deceleration in high inertia load, motor will be in the state of power generation, the load power will pass the converter part to inverter DC part lead to the rise of inverter bus voltage, when it is higher than a certain value, inverter will alarm with voltage fault, even damage the power module, so we must configure braking system.

FR150A multi-functional compact inverter built-in braking unit in all series models, customer need to only connect external braking resistor. We recommend below configuration of resistor power and value. User can adjust the value in the range properly according to the load

	Brake unit		125%braking torque	Minimum allowable		
Model			(10%ED,max 10s			
	model	num	Recommended	Number of	braking	
			brake resistor	brake	resistance	
			specifications	resistors		
FR150A-2S-0.2B			100W 360Ω	1	360Ω	
FR150A-2S-0.4B			100W 360Ω	1	360Ω	
FR150A-2S-0.7B			200W 180Ω	1	180Ω	
FR150A-2S-1.1B			200W 180Ω	1	180Ω	
FR150A-2S-1.5B			200W 180Ω	1	180Ω	
FR150A-2S-2.2B			400W 90Ω	1	90Ω	
FR150A-2S-4.0B			400W 75Ω	1	60Ω	
FR150A-4T-0.7B			200W 600Ω	1	200Ω	
FR150A-4T-1.5B			300W 360Ω	1	200Ω	
FR150A-4T-2.2B	Build in		300W 180Ω	1	100Ω	
FR150A-4T-4.0B			400W 150Ω	1	100Ω	
FR150A-4T-5.5B			600W 100Ω	1	80Ω	
FR150A-4T-7.5B			800W 75Ω	1	60Ω	
FR150A-4T-011B			1.1kW 50Ω	1	43Ω	
FR150A-4T-015B			1.6kW 40Ω	1	31Ω	
FR150A-4T-018B			4.0kW 32Ω	1	24Ω	
FR150A-4T-022B			4.5kW 27Ω	1	24Ω	
FR150A-4T-030B			6.0kW 20Ω	1	19.2Ω	
FR150A-4T-037B			7.0kW 20Ω	1	19.2Ω	
FR150A-4T-045	FRBU-4T-045	1	6.0kW 20Ω	1	12.8Ω	
FR150A-4T-055			11.0kW 10.2Ω	1	9.6Ω	
FR150A-4T-075			15.0kW 7.5Ω	1	6.8Ω	
FR150A-4T-090	FRBU-4T-132	1	18.0kW 6.5Ω	1	6.3Ω	
FR150A-4T-110			26.0kW 6Ω	1	6Ω	
FR150A-4T-132			26.0kW 4Ω	1	4Ω	
FR150A-4T-160	FRBU-4T-315	1	26.0kW 4Ω	1	4Ω	

Note: The wire in the table is for single resistor, when resistors in parallel, the wire should be bigger. The withstand voltage of wire for single phase inverter is above AC300V, for three phase inverter is above AC450V, temperature tolerance of wire 105 $^{\circ}$ C